

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JUNE 12, 2007 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Johnson

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

HEARING - 1:30 P. M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** on the City Budgets for the time period July 1, 2007 through June 30, 2008

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - JUNE 13, 2007 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

MAYOR'S REPORT - Equipment Acquisition Plan

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 73

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 5

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT MANAGEMENT DISTRICT OF HARRIS COUNTY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for terms to expire June 1, 2011:
 - Position Twelve - **MR. JAMES N. CURRY**, reappointment
 - Position Thirteen - **MS. ANNE MUNOZ**, appointment
 - Position Fourteen - **MS. FAITH K. LEE**, reappointment
 - Position Fifteen - **MS. MELODY KELLY DOUGLAS**, reappointment
 - Position Sixteen - **MS. LAURA BAILEY**, reappointment
 - Position Seventeen - **MS. MICHELLE WOGAN**, reappointment
 - Position Eighteen - **MR. RICHARD "RICK" E. CARDEN**, appointment
 - Position Nineteen - **MR. STEPHEN (STEVE) E. DUNNING**, reappointment
 - Position Twenty - **MS. ROSA ISELA (ROSE) LÓPEZ**, appointment
 - Position Twenty-One - **MR. GEORGE W. LUNNON, JR.**, reappointment
 - Position Twenty-Two - **MS. PAMELA MINICH**, reappointment

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **NEAR NORTHWEST MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position Three - **MR. DENNIS H. MILLER**, appointment, to fill an unexpired term ending 6/1/2009
 - Position Six - **MR. JAMES KILPATRICK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Seven - **MS. VIOLA M. GARCIA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Eight - **MR. MICHAEL SCOTT CIRILLO**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Nine - **MR. ROBERT R. BURCHFIELD**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Ten - **MR. KAMAL HUSSEIN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **HOUSTON READ COMMISSION**:
 - Position Three - **MS. SULTANA MANGALJI**, appointment, for an unexpired term ending 1/1/2008
 - Position Four - **MR. JEREMY RADCLIFFE**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2009
 - Position Five - **MR. HARRISON WILLIAMS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2010 and to serve as Chair
 - Position Seven - **MS. MICHELLE TREVIÑO-AGUILAR**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2009
 - Position Eight - **MS. MY HANG (SABRINA) NGUYEN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2010
 - Position Ten - **MR. ROLAND B. SMITH, JR.**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2009
 - Position Eleven - **MS. WENDY CORONA**, appointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2010
 - Position Thirteen - **MR. JAMES L. PHILLIPS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2009
 - Position Fourteen - **MS. LINDA G. CLARKE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2010
 - Position Seventeen - **MS. CHINHUI JUHN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 1/1/2010

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following to the **WESTCHASE DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:
 - Position Nine - **MR. MARK D. SMITH**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Ten - **MR. MARK D. TAYLOR**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Eleven - **MR. GARY BLUMBERG**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Twelve - **MR. BRAD FRICKS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Thirteen - **MR. DAVID J. LEE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Fourteen - **MR. PHILIP SCHNEIDAU**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Fifteen - **MS. SUZANNE ANDERSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2009
 - Position Sixteen - **MR. LLOYD T. LAULAND, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011
 - Position Seventeen - **MR. ANDREW R. LEAR**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2011

AGENDA - JUNE 13, 2007 - PAGE 3

DAMAGES - NUMBER 6

6. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney for settlement of lawsuit styled **ROBERT JOSEPH BRENGEL v. City of Houston**; in the County Civil Court at Law No. Three (3) of Harris County, Texas; Cause No. 831,740 - \$35,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBERS 7 and 8

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$6,754,510.00 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORPORATION** for Kingwood and Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements, WBS R-000265-0015-4 - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and E - WISEMAN**
8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$1,273,622.92 and acceptance of work on contract with **INDUSTRIAL TX CORP.** for Construction of Two Ground Storage Tanks at Two Pumping Stations, WBS S-000610-0034-4 - 2.01% under the original contract amount - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE and E - WISEMAN**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 9 through 11

9. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Diann B. Andrews, on behalf of Ahmad El Naggar (dba El Naggar Furniture), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Brittmore Park Drive from West Sam Houston Parkway to its terminus, located within the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision, Parcel SY7-112 - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Trish Ricklefsen, Houston Metro Properties, on behalf of Label Imaging Technology, Inc. (William Hossley, Jr., President), declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Live Oak Street from West 34th Street to H. B. & T. Railroad, located within the Live Oak Addition, Parcel SY7-129 **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY6-027, located at 1460 Blalock, owned by Triet Minh Tran and wife, Tram Thi Cao, for the **LONG POINT AT BLALOCK INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT from Oak Tree to Freedonia**, N-000674-0002-2-01 - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 12 through 21

12. **DIGITAL DETECTION CORPORATION** for Emergency Security Upgrade of Six Radio Towers for Building Services Department - \$176,850.00 - Grant Fund
13. **FORT BEND MECHANICAL** to Furnish and Install a HVAC System at Fire Station No. 9 for Building Services Department - \$68,700.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed \$72,135.00 - In-House Renovation Revolving Fund
14. **UNITED EQUIPMENT RENTALS GULF, L.P.** for Electric Forklift for Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department - \$30,241.00 - Enterprise Fund
15. **RETRO LIGHTING & CONSERVATION, L.C.** to Re-lamp the Theater District Parking Garages for Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department - \$34,245.00 - Enterprise Fund
16. **STAGERIGHT CORPORATION** for Folding Stage and a Portable Dance Floor for Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department - \$138,600.00 - Enterprise Fund

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - continued

17. **PORTABLE CHURCH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Emergency Response Trailers for Health & Human Services Department - \$33,487.21 - Grant Fund
18. **PHILADELPHIA GEAR CORPORATION, dba PHILADELPHIA MIXING SOLUTIONS** for Aeration Mixers and Motors for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$354,780.00 Enterprise Fund
19. **MARS COMPANY** for Truck-Mounted Water Meter Test System for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$42,239.99 - Enterprise Fund
20. **ALTIVIA CORPORATION** for Chemical, Sodium Hypochlorite for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$34,926,668.33 - Enterprise Fund
21. **CITILABS, INC** for Cube Suite™ traffic modeling software for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$35,000.00 - Limited Use Roadway Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 22 through 73

22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing special warranty deed conveying to Matt Tabrizi, an individual, the former Fire Station No. 11, a protected landmark, and the Center Street Lift Station, located at 4520 Washington Avenue, consisting of two tracts of land containing an aggregate of 7,750 square feet, more or less (Parcels S98-46A and S98-46B), in Block 56 of the Brunner Addition, Houston, Texas, according to the plat thereof recorded at Volume 42, Page 26, of the Map Records of Harris County; in consideration of Matt Tabrizi's payment to the City of \$350,000.00 and other good and valuable consideration - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
23. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of a portion of Old MacGregor Drive Street Right of Way, from MacGregor Way to Highway 288, containing 61,636 square feet of land, more or less, to Gateway Medical Properties, Ltd., the abutting owner, in consideration of (i) the dedication in fee of two tracts of land for storm water drainage to the City containing an aggregate of 61,376 square feet plus owner's agreement to maintain the drainage areas of the two tracts; both the abandonment and dedication parcels being located in the Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Fifth Section, G.P. Foster Survey A-273 Houston, Harris County, Texas; (ii) cutting and plugging of certain utilities and the construction of certain other utilities and intersection improvements at North MacGregor Drive and North MacGregor Way, more particularly described in the body of this ordinance, (iii) delivery to the City of a letter of credit in the face amount of \$123,525.33 to ensure completion of all construction requirements, and (iv) delivery to the City of a lien holder's consent, owner's payment of \$300.00 as a minimum fee and other consideration to the City - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
24. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 16.18 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 304**, for inclusion in its district
25. ORDINANCE consenting to the creation of **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 477**
26. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 7.087 acres of land to **NEWPORT MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
27. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 260.545 acres of land to **NORTHEAST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 1**, for inclusion in its district

ORDINANCES - continued

28. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 45.899 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.033 acres of land to **TIMBER LANE UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submittal of a grant application to the **U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)** for Community-Scale Air Toxics Monitoring in the Houston Ship Channel Area; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to accept the grant and the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submittal of a grant application to the **U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)** for funding to Measure Volatile Organic Compounds in the Houston Ship Channel Area; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to accept the grant and the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance to the **OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL'S CRIME VICTIMS' SERVICES DIVISION** for funding for the Hispanic Victims' Outreach Project; declaring the City's eligibility for such grants; authorizing the Mayor to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security for the City of Houston to accept such grant funds and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contracts for Computerized Library Services through the Houston Area Library Automated Network (HALAN) that allows the City of Houston (Houston Public Library), City of Bellaire (Bellaire City Library), City of Port Neches (Hebert Public Library), City of Nederland (Marion & Ed Hughes Public Library), Lee College (Lee College Library), City of Pasadena (Pasadena Public Library), City of Port Arthur (Port Arthur Public Library) and City of Baytown (Sterling Municipal Library) to share the use of an Integrated Library System and other technology
34. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HERMANN PARK CONSERVANCY (Formerly FRIENDS OF HERMANN PARK)**, for the Operation of Pedal Boat Concession and other concessions in Hermann Park - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY** to provide \$60,925.00 in Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Funds for the provision of Short Term Housing Assistance and Supportive Services to Homeless Persons
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** for City Firefighting and Fire Protection Services to unincorporated areas of Harris County - Revenue

ORDINANCES - continued

37. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 1 to an agreement between the City of Houston and **COMMEMORATIVE AIR FORCE** for conducting annual Air Shows at Ellington Field **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
38. ORDINANCE terminating lease agreement No. 22708, authorized by Ordinance No. 83-193, and approving and authorizing new lease agreement between the City of Houston and **7979 AIRPORT GARAGE, LLC** for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing lease agreement between the City of Houston and **PREFLIGHT PARKING HOBBY, LP**, for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
40. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to lease agreement by and between the City of Houston, Texas and **FEDERAL EXPRESS CORPORATION** - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
41. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Communication Equipment License between the City of Houston and **T-MOBILE TEXAS, LP**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
42. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **GE FANUC AUTOMATION AMERICAS, INC** for the Human Machine Interface (HMI) Software for the City's Wastewater and Water Purification Plant Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System; providing a maximum contract amount \$1,604,804.26 - Enterprise Fund
43. ORDINANCE appropriating \$423,480.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between the City of Houston and **JAMES RAY ARCHITECTS** for Oak Forest Neighborhood Library, WBS E-000073-0001-3; providing funding for the Civic Art Program - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$26,819.76 out of Fire Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Renovation/Reconstruction Projects for the Houston Fire Department, WBS C-000122-0005-4 **DISTRICTS F - KHAN and H - GARCIA**
45. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing second amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **RODS SURVEYING, INC** (approved by Ordinance No. 2002-779) for Survey Control, WBS N-000645-0004-3
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** (approved by Ordinance No. 99-452) for Reconstruction of Edgebrook Street from IH 45 to SH 3, WBS N-001304-0001-4, S-000521-0025-4 and R-000521-0025-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
47. ORDINANCE appropriating \$469,647.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and approving and authorizing Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement with **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY** for reconstruction and widening of the existing Gessner Road At-Grade Public Road Crossing at Railroad Mile Post 8.52 - Eureka Subdivision for the widening of the 30-foot crossing surface with a new 90-foot crossing surface, WBS N-000658-0003-4 **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**

ORDINANCES - continued

48. ORDINANCE issuing permit to **ENTERPRISE GC, L.P.**, to own, acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair, and replace pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which said permit is issued **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
49. ORDINANCE issuing permit to **MAGELLAN PIPELINES HOLDINGS, L.P.**, to own, acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair, and replace pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which said permit is issued - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON; E - WISEMAN and I - ALVARADO**
50. ORDINANCE issuing permit to **MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.**, to own, acquire, construct, operate, maintain, improve, repair, and replace pipelines in certain portions of specified public street rights-of-way and prescribing the conditions and provisions under which said permit is issued - **DISTRICTS B - JOHNSON and I - ALVARADO**
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$809,053.81 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **AIRPORT/288 ASSOCIATES LIMITED** for Construction of Sanitary Sewer Lines along Mowery Road, WBS R-000802-0047-4 - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$132,173.57 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$120,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **HCA HOMES, LTD.** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the South Shaver Estates Subdivision, WBS S-000800-0100-4, R-000800-0100-4 & M-000800-0100-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
53. ORDINANCE appropriating \$286,086.46 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$381,000.00 out of the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **WATERWAY DEVELOPMENT INC** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the Sterling Village Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00M3-4, R-000800-00M3-4 & M-000800-00M3-4 **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
54. ORDINANCE appropriating \$430,489.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$375,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **MIDDLEBURY PROPERTIES, LP** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for Section Two of the Fuqua Landing Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00N2-4, R-000800-00N2-4 & M-000800-00N2-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
55. ORDINANCE appropriating \$461,639.06 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$420,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **MIDDLEBURY PROPERTIES, LP** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines to serve Section Four of the Clearwood Crossing Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00N1-4, R-000800-00N1-4 & M-000800-00N1-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,304,037.42 out of Storm Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund (Number M-000126-00RE-2-01) and approving and authorizing the purchase of easements and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations of such real property and associated costs for Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs and Expert Witness Fees, for and in connection with, and finding a public necessity for, the Capital Improvement Projects identified in the body of this ordinance

ORDINANCES - continued

57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$302,250.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BARNHART ENGINEERING** for Design of East Brays Bayou Bikeway/Pedestrian Bridges (approved by Ordinance No. 05-0888), WBS N-000420-0007-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$200,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **NATHELYNE A. KENNEDY & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Design of Hillcroft Reconstruction from Southwest Freeway (US59) to Bellaire Blvd. (approved by Ordinance No. 05-0447), WBS N-000716-0001-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
59. ORDINANCE appropriating \$8,267,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **DIVISIONONE CONSTRUCTION, LP**, for Cullen Maintenance Facility, WBS R-000534-0001-4; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for material testing and inspection services, construction management and administration, project management and air monitoring services, Civic Art Program, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICT D - EDWARDS**
60. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,365,000.00 out of Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund; \$4,845,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund; \$1,649,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **TEXAS STERLING CONSTRUCTION, L.P.** for Edloe Storm Drainage Improvements Project Segment 1, WBS M-000253-0001-4, R-000500-0054-4, S-000500-0054-4 and N-000383-0002-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund; the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**
61. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,243,426.83 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for North Zone Traffic Signal Construction, WBS N-000650-0026-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund
62. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,348,677.59 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **TRAFFIC SYSTEMS CONSTRUCTION, INC** for South Zone Traffic Signal Construction, WBS N-000650-0027-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund

ORDINANCES - continued

63. ORDINANCE appropriating \$10,200,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund awarding Contract to **CSA CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Sims South Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Package 2, WBS R-000265-0053-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - ALVARADO**
64. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,903,200.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund awarding contract to **INDUSTRIAL TX, CORP.** for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Package 2, WBS R-000265-0055-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
65. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,975,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund awarding contract to **PRIME CONTROLS, L.P.** for Waste Water SCADA Improvements, WBS R-000512-0012-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, integration and programming, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
66. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,303,300.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, L.P.** for Water Line Replacement in the Woodland Heights East Area, WBS S-000035-00E9-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
67. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,320,827.19 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **RELIANCE CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LP** for Service Line Replacement, WBS S-000035-00H1-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS F - KHAN and G - HOLM**
68. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,559,800.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500, awarding contract to **LEM CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC** for Pressure Reducing Valves Station Improvements Package No. 4, WBS S-000701-0007-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 - **DISTRICTS E - WISEMAN and I - ALVARADO**

ORDINANCES - continued

69. ORDINANCE appropriating \$11,736,304.84 out of Police Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding construction contract to **PRIME CONTRACTORS, INC** for Property Room Replacement, WBS G-000101-0001-4; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, construction management services, Civic Art Program, high density storage shelves, office furniture and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by Police Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
70. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 97-1476 which authorized legal services contract between the City and **ZUMMO, SCHIRRMEISTER & AJAMIE, L.L.P., now known as ZUMMO & MIDKIFF, L.L.P.**, by amending Section 4 of such ordinance relating to the maximum contract amount - \$70,000.00 - General Fund
71. ORDINANCE No. 2007-633, passed second reading June 6, 2007
ORDINANCE granting to **MOUSER CONTAINER SERVICE, INC, a Texas corporation**, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport Solid Waste and Industrial Waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions; and making certain findings related thereto - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

FISCAL YEAR 2008 BUDGET MATTERS

72. ORDINANCE providing for the continuation of appropriations for the support of the City Government pursuant to the requirements of Article VIa, Section 1 of the City Charter; creating a Library Special Revenue Fund and making an appropriation related thereto; making other provisions related to the subject; containing a severability clause
73. ORDINANCE related to the Fiscal Affairs of the City; approving the annual budgets of the City of Houston, Texas, for Fiscal Year 2008 for the General, Enterprise and Special Revenue Funds; providing for future adjustment to the beginning fund balances; making various amendments to the proposed budgets; re-designating a cash reserve in the fund balance; authorizing various other transfers; creating new funds; establishing a cost for copies of the budget; making other provisions related to the subject; making certain findings related thereto; providing a repealing clause; providing for severability

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBERS 74 and 75

MISCELLANEOUS

74. MOTION to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 13, 2007 to receive nominations for Position 3 on the **PORT OF HOUSTON AUTHORITY OF HARRIS COUNTY**, for a two-year term
75. **SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for **ACTION BOX COMPANY, INC (ACTION BOX COMPANY, INC REINVESTMENT ZONE) - DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE**
SUGGESTED HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M. - WEDNESDAY - JUNE 27, 2007

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 76 through 84

76. WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Garcia to amend Item 76A as follows:
Department of Building Service's will submit an annual report to Council on Manpower to vehicle ratio and functionality detailing average life expectancy standards per department vehicles and environmental standards per department vehicles
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK
- a. RECOMMENDATION for approval of the Fiscal Year 2008 Equipment Acquisition Plan
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and CLUTTERBUCK
This was Item 1 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
77. RECOMMENDATION from Finance & Administration Department to award to **PHILPOTT MOTORS, LTD.** for Utility Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Police Department - \$28,235.30 - Major Accessories Shop 15 Fund - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM**
This was Item 16 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
78. MOTION by Council Member Khan/Seconded by Council Member Alvarado to adopt recommendation from Finance & Administration Department to award to **ASHLAND, INC** - \$10,800,000.00 and **POLYDYNE, INC** - \$7,200,000.00 for Chemicals, Liquid Polymer Flocculant for Department of Public Works & Engineering - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and KHAN
This was Item 17 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
79. ORDINANCE **AMENDING CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to the parking of vehicles on certain residential properties; containing other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a penalty; providing for severability; providing an effective date
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN, LAWRENCE, GARCIA and EDWARDS
This was Item 19 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
80. ORDINANCE **CREATING A NEW ARTICLE VIII TO CHAPTER 34 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**, providing for the creation of a Public Safety Video Program; making other findings and provisions related to the subject; providing a severability clause - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN, KHAN and CLUTTERBUCK**
This was Item 20 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
81. ORDINANCE altering and establishing maximum prima facie speed limits in certain zones in the City of Houston; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing a repealer; containing a savings clause; providing for severability; declaring certain conduct to be unlawful and providing a penalty
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN, LAWRENCE and HOLM
This was Item 26 on Agenda of June 6, 2007

MATTERS HELD – continued

82. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **AIR PRODUCTS AND CHEMICALS, INC** for Operation and Maintenance of Oxygen Plant, 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility for the Public Works Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$8,492,400.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER ALVARADO
This was Item 28 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
83. ORDINANCE appropriating \$209,043.82 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund for Landscaping and Beautification of City Streets and Thoroughfares, WBS N-000675-0006-4; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; B - JOHNSON; D - EDWARDS; G - HOLM; H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER HOLM
This was Item 42 on Agenda of June 6, 2007
84. ORDINANCE determining that the formal taking of competitive bids is not required for the work described herein; and awarding contract to **TIBH INDUSTRIES, INC** for Trailer Repair Services for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$412,445.00 - General Fund - **POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-554, 6/6/07**
This was Item 57 on Agenda of June 6, 2007

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Alvarado first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON**

NOTICE is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston will be held **TUESDAY, JUNE 12, 2007 at 1:30 p.m. and WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, 2007 at 9:00 a.m.** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston listed on the attached Agenda.

WITNESS my official signature this the 8th day of JUNE, 2007.

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of Houston, Texas, on JUNE 8, 2007 at : p.m.

by _____

for Anna Russell
City Secretary



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

2

JUN 13 2007

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:
CITY SECRETARY: 5-30-07
COUNCIL MEMBER: _____
DATE _____

May 30, 2007

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3803, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Greater Greenspoint Management District of Harris County Board of Directors for terms to expire June 1, 2011, as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. James N. Curry, reappointment to Position Twelve;
- Ms. Anne Munoz, appointment to Position Thirteen;
- Ms. Faith K. Lee, reappointment to Position Fourteen;
- Ms. Melody Kelly Douglas, reappointment to Position Fifteen;
- Ms. Laura Bailey, reappointment to Position Sixteen;
- Ms. Michelle Wogan, reappointment to Position Seventeen;
- Mr. Richard "Rick" E. Carden, appointment to Position Eighteen;
- Mr. Stephen (Steve) E. Dunning, reappointment to Position Nineteen;
- Ms. Rosa Isela (Rose) López, appointment to Position Twenty;
- Mr. George W. Lunnon, Jr., reappointment to Position Twenty-One; and
- Ms. Pamela Minich, reappointment to Position Twenty-Two.

Résumés of the appointees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White
Mayor

MAILED
JUN 13 2007
CITY SECRETARY

Attachments

BW:CC:jsk

cc: Mr. Jack Drake, President, Greater Greenspoint Management District
Ms. Jeanne McDonald, Attorney for the District, Greater Greenspoint Management District



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

May 30, 2007

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3811 of the Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Near Northwest Management District Board of Directors, as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. Dennis H. Miller, appointment to Position Three, to fill an unexpired term ending June 1, 2009;
- Mr. James Kilpartick, reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Ms. Viola M. Garcia, reappointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Michael Scott Cirillo, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Robert R. Burchfield, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2011; and
- Mr. Kamal Hussein, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2011.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Bill White".

Bill White
Mayor

Attachments

cc: Mr. Roy A. Millmore, Executive Director, Near Northwest Management District
Ms. Terrie L. Sechrist, Attorney for the District, Near Northwest Management District

3
JUN 13 2007
5-30-07
CITY OF HOUSTON
COUNCIL MEMBER

RECEIVED
MAY 30 2007
CITY CLERK



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

4

JUN 13 2007

CITY OF HOUSTON
CITY CLERK
5-30-07
DATE

May 30, 2006

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Code of Ordinances, Section 2- 361, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Houston READ Commission, subject to City Council confirmation:

- Ms. Sultana Mangalji, appointment to Position Three, for an unexpired term ending January 1, 2008;
- Mr. Jeremy Radcliffe, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire January 1, 2009;
- Mr. Harrison Williams, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire January 1, 2010, and to serve as Chair;
- Ms. Michelle Treviño-Aguilar, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire January 1, 2009;
- Ms. My Hang (Sabrina) Nguyen, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire January 1, 2010;
- Mr. Roland B. Smith, Jr., appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire January 1, 2009;
- Ms. Wendy Corona, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire January 1, 2010;
- Mr. James L. Phillips, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2009;
- Ms. Linda G. Clarke, reappointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire January 1, 2010;
- and
- Ms. Chinhui Juhn, reappointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire January 1, 2010.

Résumés of the nominees are attached for your review. Additional appointments will be submitted at a later date.

Sincerely,

Bill White

Bill White
Mayor

RECEIVED
JUN 13 2007

BW:CC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Tracy Baskin, Executive Director, Houston READ Commission
Mr. Harrison Williams, Chair



BILL WHITE
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

5

JUN 13 2007

May 30, 2007

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:
CITY SECRETARY: 5-30-07
COUNCIL MEMBER: _____ DATE _____

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3802, Texas Special Districts Local Laws Code, and Acts 2003, 78th Leg., ch. 1252 § 1, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Westchase District Board of Directors, as recommended by the District Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Mr. Mark D. Smith, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Mark D. Taylor, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Gary Blumberg, appointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Brad Fricks reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. David J. Lee, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Mr. Philip Schneidau, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2011;
- Ms. Suzanne Anderson, reappointment to Position Fifteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2009;
- Mr. Lloyd T. Lauland, Jr., reappointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2011; and
- Mr. Andrew R. Lear, reappointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire June 1, 2011.

Résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Bill White
Mayor

RECEIVED
MAY 30 2007
CITY SECRETARY

BW:CC:jsk

cc: Mr. Jim Murphy, General Manager, Westchase District Board, w/attachments
Ms. Jeanne H. McDonald, Attorney for the District, Westchase District Board, w/attachments

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Kingwood and Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements. WBS No. R-000265-0015-4.	Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 7
--	--------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/7/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council Districts affected: B & E SKF
---	---

For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (713) 837-7074	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2001-484 dated 05/30/2001
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$6,754,510.00, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$7,819,500.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755. **F&A Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's ongoing program to improve the conditions and operation of various wastewater treatment and sludge processing facilities.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of expansion and rehabilitation of Kingwood and Northbelt Wastewater Treatment Plants, including structural, mechanical, electrical improvements. Binkley & Barfield, Inc. designed the project with 450 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corporation with an original Contract Amount of \$6,754,525.00

LOCATION: The project areas are located as follows:

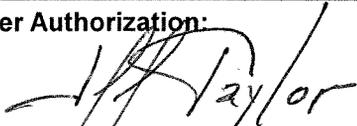
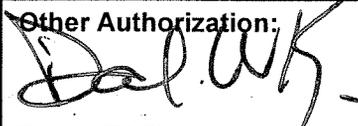
No.	Plant	Address	Key Map Grid
1.	Kingwood	3928 Kingwood Drive	337-F
2.	Northbelt	14506 Smith Road	375-X

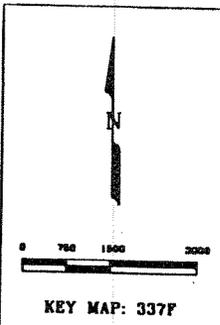
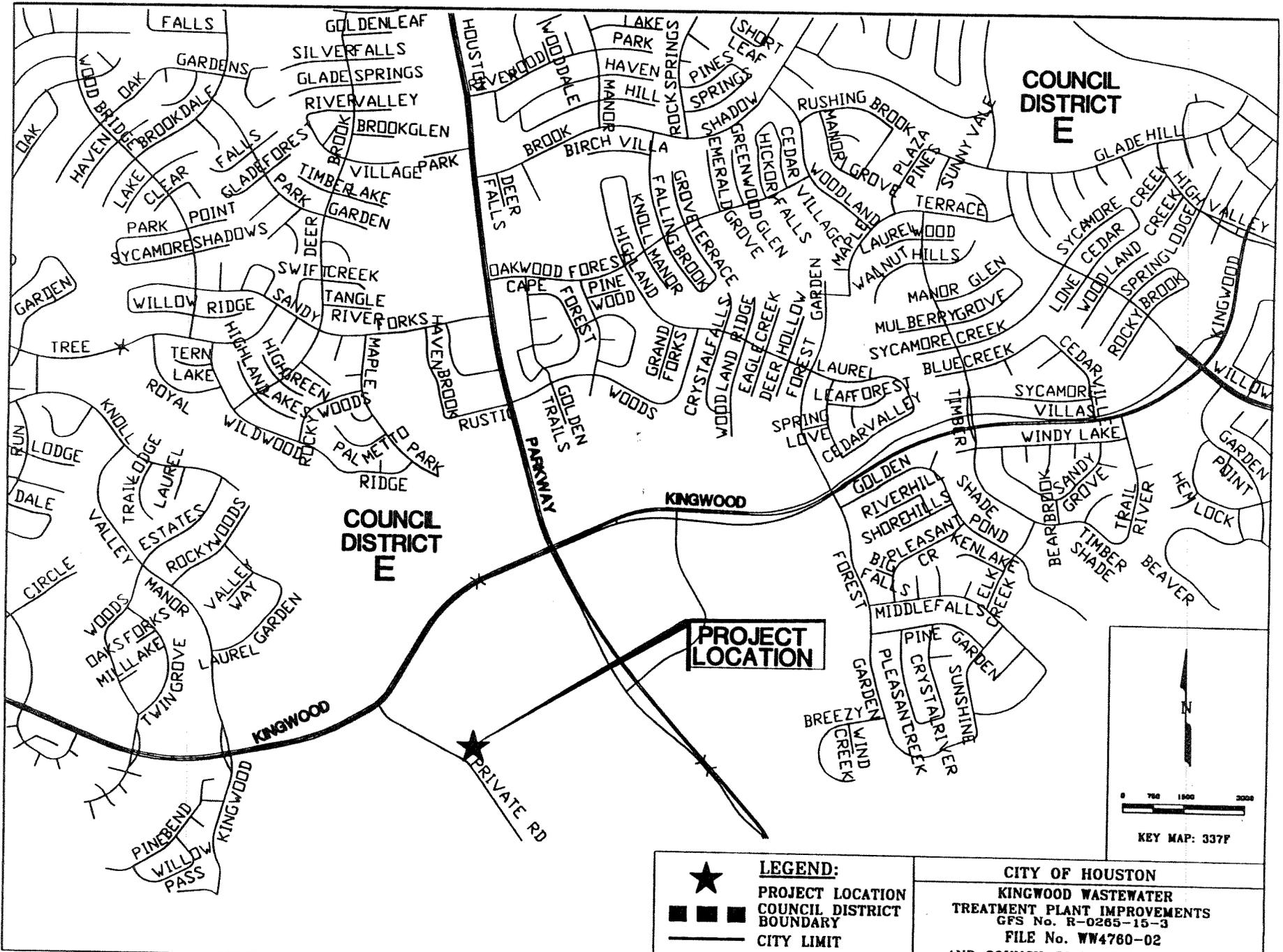
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corporation has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the contract time with 381 additional days approved by Change Order Nos. 1 & 2. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1 & 2 is \$6,754,510.00, \$15.00 over the original Contract Amount which resulted from the difference between planned and actual bid item quantities and Change Order Nos. 1 and 2.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Original M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 17.98%. The Contractor received a "Satisfactory" rating for the M/WBE Compliance.

MSM:JTL:CWS:SKF:mq
S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Projects\4760-2\Closeout\RCA_CL-2.DOC

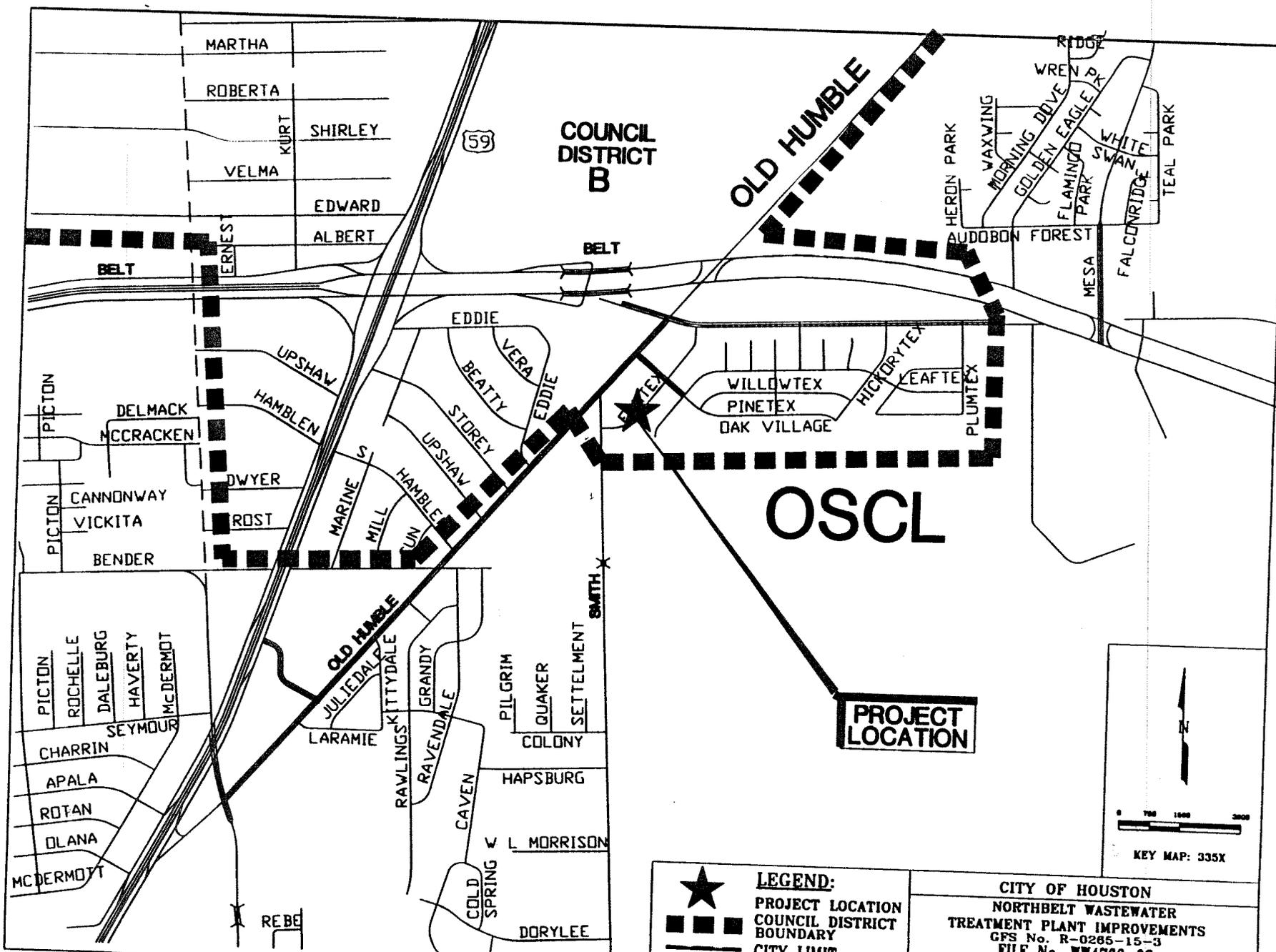
②: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E. File No. 4760-2 - Closeout

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20SKF091
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division



★	LEGEND:
■ ■ ■	PROJECT LOCATION
—	COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
—	CITY LIMIT

CITY OF HOUSTON
KINGWOOD WASTEWATER
TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS
 GFS No. R-0265-15-3
 FILE No. WW4760-02
AND COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES



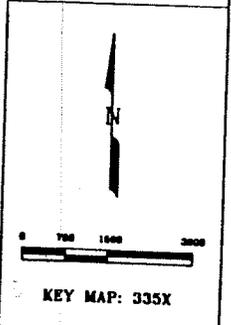
OSCL

PROJECT LOCATION

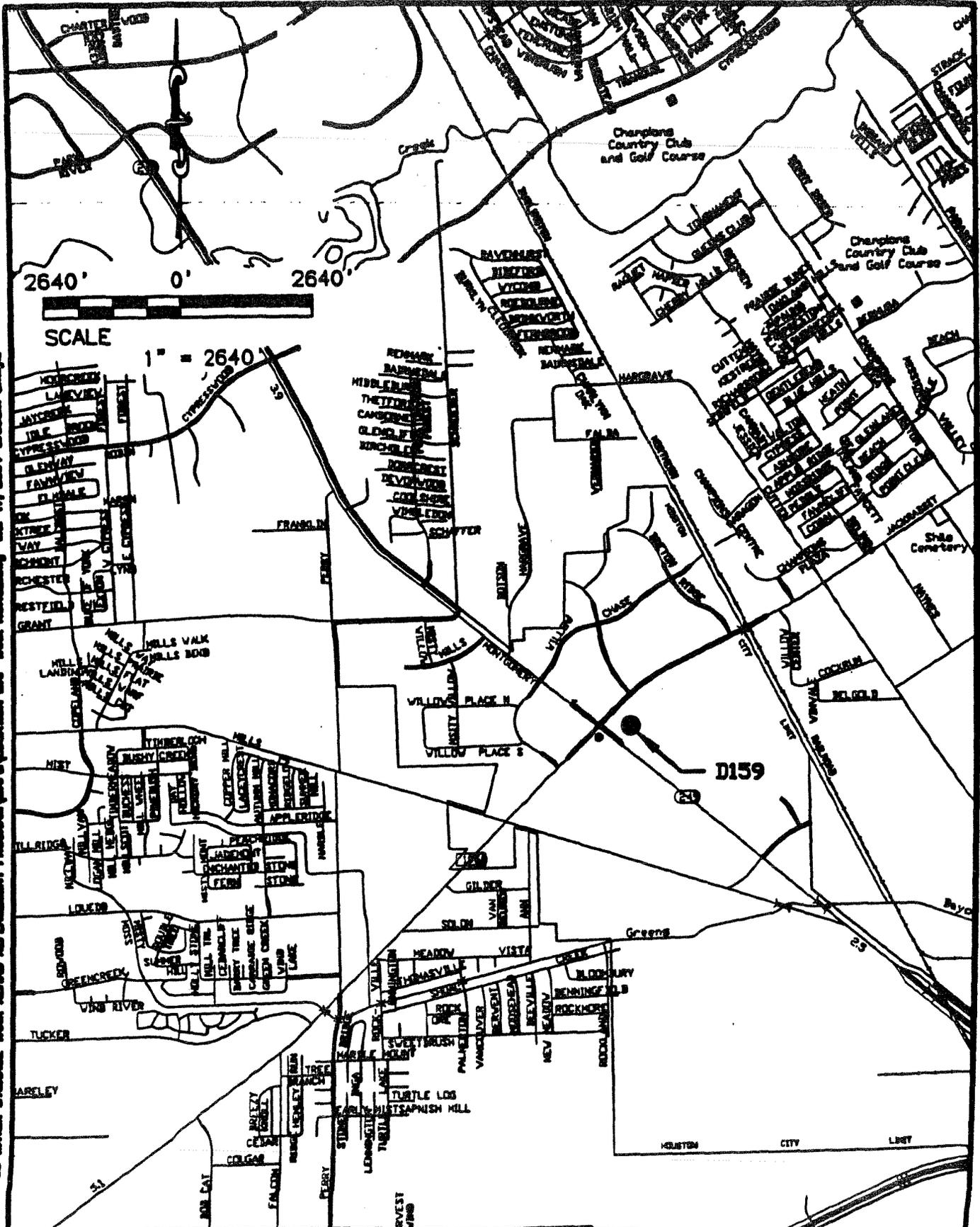
★
■ ■ ■
—

LEGEND:
 PROJECT LOCATION
 COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
 CITY LIMIT

CITY OF HOUSTON
 NORTHBELT WASTEWATER
 TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS
 GFS No. R-0265-15-3
 FILE No. WW4760-02
 AND COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARIES



SUBJECT: Accept Work for Construction Two Ground Storage Tanks at Two Pumping Stations. WBS No. S-000610-0034-4.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council Districts affected: A and E SKF	
For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E., Senior Assistant Director <i>J. Timothy Lincoln</i> Phone: (713) 837-7074		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. #2005-771 dated 06/15/2005	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of \$1,273,622.92 or 2.01% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$1,495,000.00 for construction and contingencies from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Fund No. 755.			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Storage Tank Rehabilitation and Replacement Program and is required to meet the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's (TCEQ) regulations.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of construction of two ground storage tanks at two pumping stations, related site work and coatings. Pate Engineers, Inc. designed the project with 210 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Industrial TX Corp. with an original Contract Amount of \$1,299,700.00.			
LOCATION: The project areas are located as follows:			
	<u>Station</u>	<u>Address</u>	<u>Key Map Grids</u>
1.	District - 159	16938 Tomball Parkway	370-K
2.	Plantation Hill	2690 Plantation Hill Dr.	299-W
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Industrial TX Corp. has completed the Work under the subject contract. The project was completed within the Contract time with 105 additional days approved by Change Order Nos. 2 and 3. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated bid quantities and previously approved Change Order Nos. 1, and 3 is \$1,273,622.92, a decrease of \$26,077.08 or 2.01% under the original Contract Amount.			
The cost underrun is primarily due to the Work not requiring use of most Extra Unit Price Items.			
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Original M/WBE goal for this project was 17%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 18.72%. The Contractor received an "Outstanding" rating for the MWDDBE Compliance.			
MSM:JTL:CWS:SKF:mq S:\constr\Admin\CONST\Projects\10812\RCARCA_CL-2.DOC			
C: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.		Velma Laws	Michael Ho, P.E.
			File No. 10812 - 21.0
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID# 20SKF092
F&A Director:	Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization: <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	MSM



WATER STORAGE TANK REHABILITATION/REPLACEMENT PROGRAM

D159

KEY MAP NO. 370K

COUNCIL DISTRICT 'A'

SUBJECT: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Brittmore Park Drive from West Sam Houston Parkway to its terminus, located within the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision. Parcel SY7-112	Category # 7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">9</div>
---	---------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">6-7-07</div>	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: A Key Map 449C <i>so</i>
---	--

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 <i>RPC</i> Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Brittmore Park Drive from West Sam Houston Parkway to its terminus, located within the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision. **Parcel SY7-112**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Diann B. Andrews, 24568 Oak Creek Road, Hockley, Texas, 77447, on behalf Ahmad El Nagggar (dba El Nagggar Furniture), requested the abandonment and sale of Brittmore Park Drive from West Sam Houston Parkway to its terminus, located within the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision. The street was dedicated to the City by the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision plat, recorded on March 23, 1998 under Harris County Map Records File Number 398143. The street has never been opened nor has the City used it for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. A 10-foot-wide water line easement recorded under Harris County Clerk's File Number H887746 runs north to south within the eastern portion of dedicated street easement and is not affected by this action. Each of the abutting property owners, Ahmad El Nagggar (dba El Nagggar Furniture) and Barish Properties (dba Chair King) plans to incorporate its portion of the street being non-accepted with its abutting property to construct more parking. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed this request and determined the street could be processed as a non-acceptance;

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Brittmore Park Drive from West Sam Houston Parkway to its terminus, located within the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision.

MSM: NPC: dob

cc: Phil Boriskie
 Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
 Marlene Gafrick
 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
 Arturo G. Michel
 Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.
 Marty Stein
 Jeff Taylor

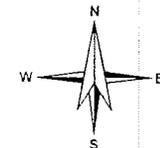
dob\sy7-112.rc1.doc	CUIC #20DOB8866
---------------------	-----------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

Harris County Appraisal District



0 100 200
 PUBLICATION DATE:
 4/5/2007

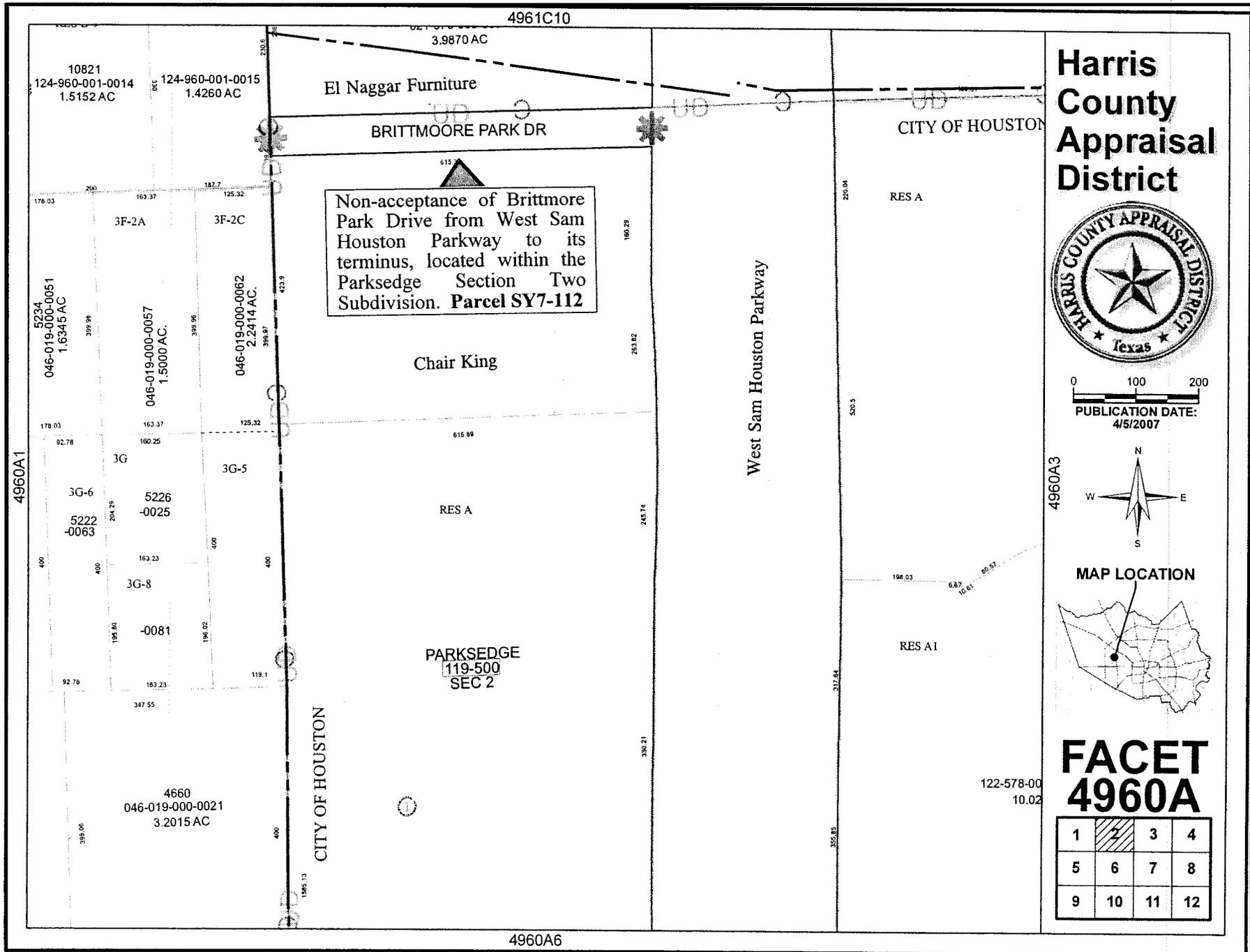


MAP LOCATION



FACET 4960A

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12



Non-acceptance of Brittmore Park Drive from West Sam Houston Parkway to its terminus, located within the Parksedge Section Two Subdivision. Parcel SY7-112

SUBJECT: Request for a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Live Oak Street from West 34th Street to H. B. & T. Railroad, located within the Live Oak Addition. Parcel SY7-129	Category # 7	Page <u>1 of 1</u>	Agenda Item # <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">10</p>
---	---------------------	------------------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date <p style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">6-7-07</p>	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: A Key Map 452Q 
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881  Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Live Oak Street from West 34th Street to H. B. & T. Railroad, located within the Live Oak Addition. **Parcel SY7-129**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 Trish Ricklefsen, Houston Metro Properties, 336 West 31st Street, Houston, Texas, 77018, on behalf of Label Imaging Technology, Inc. (William Hossley, Jr., President), requested the non-acceptance of Live Oak Street from West 34th Street to H. B. & T. Railroad, located within the Live Oak Addition. The street was dedicated to the City by the Live Oak Addition plat, dated October 15, 1913 in Volume 4, Page 40, Harris County Map Records. The street has never been opened nor has the City used it for utility purposes. Further, the City has identified no future need for this street. The other abutting property owner, CenterPoint Energy, consented to the applicant's request. Label Imaging Technology, Inc. plans to incorporate the property being non-accepted into its abutting property. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request.

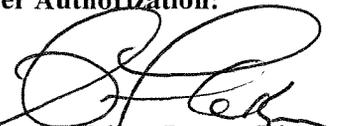
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve a council motion declining the acceptance of, rejecting, and refusing the dedication of Live Oak Street from West 34th Street to H. B. & T. Railroad, located within the Live Oak Addition.

MSM:NPC:dob

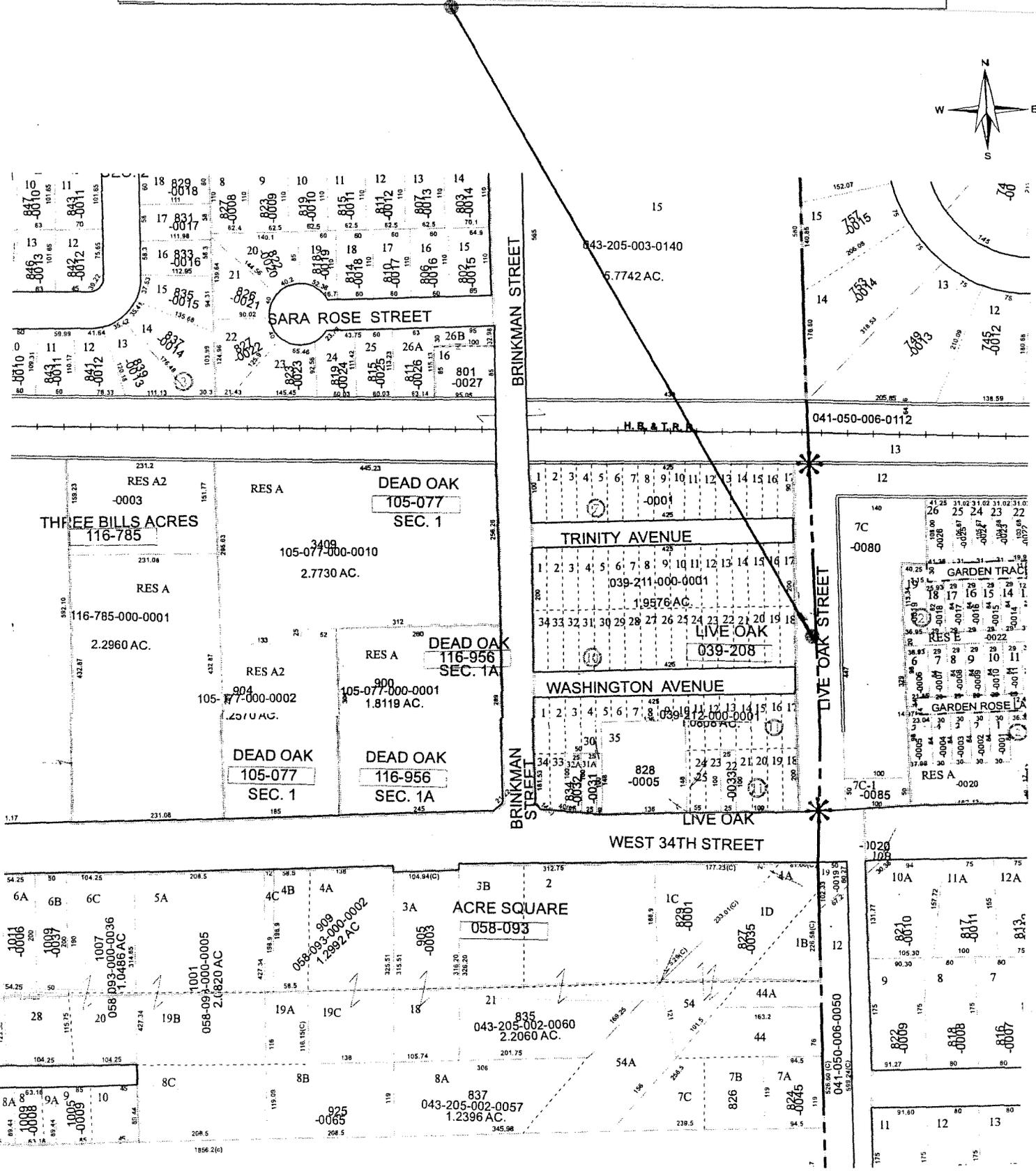
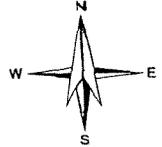
cc: Phil Boriskie
 Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
 Marlene Gafrick
 Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
 Arturo G. Michel
 Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.
 Marty Stein
 Jeff Taylor
 Robert Towery

dob\sy7-129.rc1.doc	CUIC #20DOB8869
---------------------	-----------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Non-acceptance of Live Oak Street from West 34th Street to H. B. & T. Railroad, located within the Live Oak Addition. Parcel SY7-129



To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: PURCHASE of Parcel AY6-027 located at 1460 Blalock for the LONG POINT AT BLALOCK INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Oak Tree to Freedonia) N-000674-0002-2-01 OWNER: Triet Minh Tran and wife, Tram Thi Cao	Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 2em;">11</div>
--	--------------------	--------------------	---

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">5/29/07</div>	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
---	---	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">Michael S. Marcotte</div> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: A Key Map 450 X
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance 2005-397, passed April 20, 2005
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY6-027

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2005-397 N-000663-00RE-2-01 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund 437)	F&A Budget: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.2em;"> 03/15/07 </div>
--	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 The LONG POINT AT BLALOCK INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT (from Oak Tree to Freedonia) provides for improvements to the Long Point Road at Blalock intersection area to improve traffic flow, reduce congestion and eliminate potential hazards. This transaction involves the acquisition of 2,218 square feet of land located at 1460 Blalock for intersection improvements.

The City desires to acquire 2,218 square feet of land out of improved commercial property. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Gerald A. Teel, MAI, CRE, Independent Fee Appraiser. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel AY6-027 (Easement)	
LAND, IMPROVEMENTS AND COST TO CURE	\$43,080.00
Title Policy Services	\$ 1,073.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	\$44,153.00

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY6-027 located 1460 Blalock, owned by Triet Minh Tran and wife, Tram Thi Cao. This parcel contains 2,218 square feet of land for a public street easement being a tract of land in the Thomas Hoskins Survey, Abstract 342, Harris County, Texas and being a portion of that tract of land sold to Triet Minh Tran, et. al, as described in deed recorded under, Harris County Clerk's File Number M158507 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas, according to the City of Houston field notes.

MSM: NPC: eg
 S/Guajardo/Longpoint/AY6-027 Purchase RCA
 cc: Marty Stein

CUIC #20ELG10

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

PARCEL VALUATION

Following is a breakdown of the consideration for Parcel AY6-027:

LAND:

Parcel AY6-027

2,218 square feet @ \$8.50 per square foot \$18,853.00

IMPROVEMENTS:

1,196 square feet of concrete paving \$3,588.00

240 linear feet of concrete curbing \$1,500.00

4 parking spaces \$ 14.00

Landscaping \$3,270.00

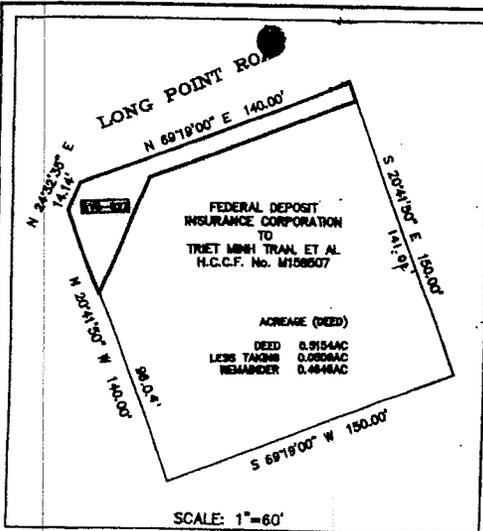
Trees (1 small and 3 large) \$7,405.00

2 light structures and fixtures \$3,200.00

Total Improvements \$18,977.00

COST TO CURE (relocate 2 signs) \$ 5,250.00

TOTAL CONSIDERATION \$43,080.00



FEDERAL DEPOSIT
INSURANCE CORPORATION
TO
TRUET MINH TRAN, ET AL
H.C.C.F. No. M158507

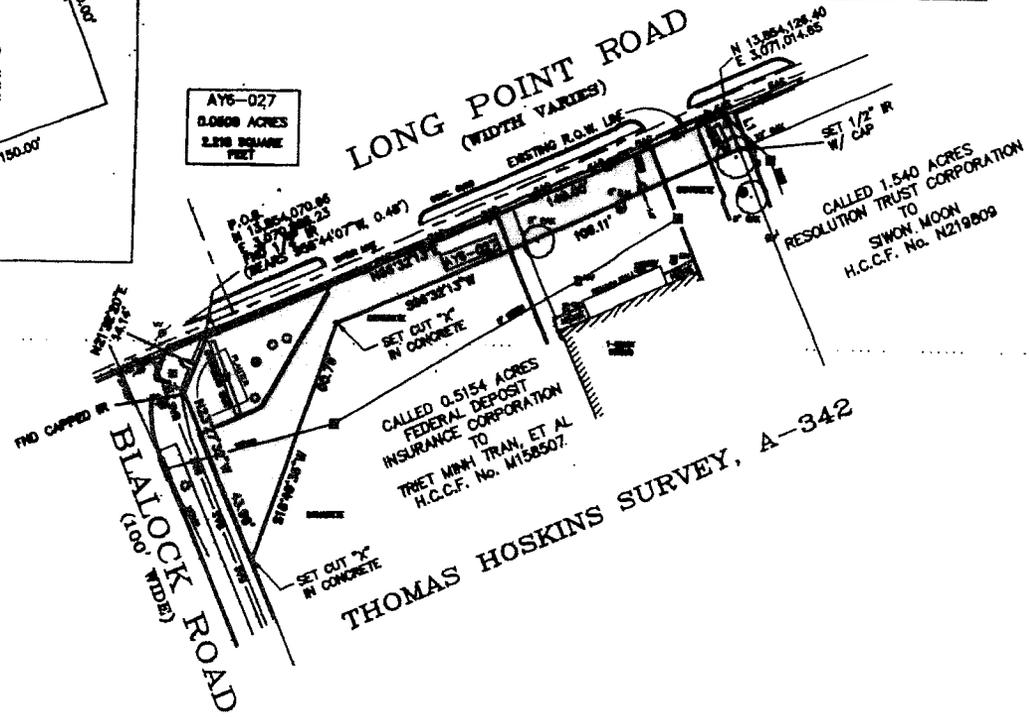
ACREAGE (DEED)
DEED 0.9154AC
LESS TAKING 0.0809AC
REMAINDER 0.4846AC

SCALE: 1"=60'

AY6-027
0.0809 ACRES
2,828 SQUARE
FEET

LONG POINT ROAD
(WIDTH VARIES)

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
LT	S23°27'32"E	8.99



CALLED 0.5154 ACRES
FEDERAL DEPOSIT
INSURANCE CORPORATION
TO
TRUET MINH TRAN, ET AL
H.C.C.F. No. M158507

CALLED 1.540 ACRES
TO
RESOLUTION TRUST CORPORATION
TO
SIWON MOON
H.C.C.F. No. N219809

THOMAS HOSKINS SURVEY, A-342

BOUNDARY SURVEY
OF A 0.0809 ACRE TRACT OF LAND
IN THE THOMAS HOSKINS SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 384
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



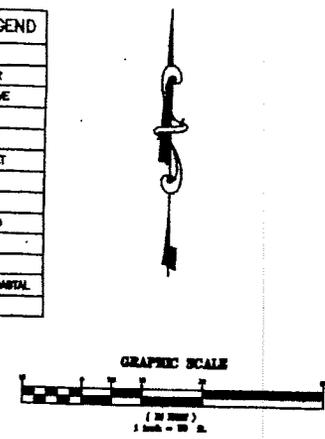
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT OF SURVEY REPRESENTS THE FACTS AS FOUND FROM AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PROFESSIONAL SERVICE CONFORMS TO THE STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED BY THE TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS FOR A CATEGORY 1B, CONDITION II SURVEY.

Ricardo Antonio Vazquez
Ricardo A. Vazquez
R.P.L.S. No. 4902
Dec. 21, 2005
DATE

Position Land Surveying + Inc.
2005
11-29-06 ADDED TOPOGRAPHIC FEATURES

12-21-05 ADDED DEED MAP
11-29-06 ADDED TOPOGRAPHIC FEATURES

SYMBOL LEGEND	
	POWER POLE
	ELECTRIC RIVER
	FIRE HYDRANT
	WATER METER
	TYPE "A" INLET
	TYPE "B" INLET
	WATER VALVE
	FIRE HYDRANT
	LIGHT STANDARD
	ELECTRIC BOX
	VERTICAL PIPE
	TELEPHONE PEDAESTAL
	SHRUB



NOTES:
1. THIS TRACT LIES IN ZONE "X" FOR F.E.M.A. FLOOD PLAIN MAP PANEL NO. 4802000401 DATED NOVEMBER 8, 1984. ZONE "X" IS DESIGNATED AS THE AREAS OUTSIDE THE 100-YEAR FLOOD PLANE.
2. A CURRENT TITLE REPORT WAS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF THIS SURVEY, AND, THEREFORE, ALL EASEMENTS MAY NOT BE SHOWN.
3. ALL BEARINGS ARE BASED ON THE TANGENT SINE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE NO. 4804 (DATED).
4. THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED IN CONJUNCTION WITH A LIGHT DESCRIPTION PREPARED APRIL, 2005.
5. BEARINGS OF THE PARCEL TRACT SHOWN IN THE DETAIL ARE BASED ON THE RECORD DEED AND NOT AS A RESULT OF A SURVEY.

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

DATE: 01/11/06
Richard J. ...
Wanda ...
RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 450-Y	GMS MAP NO. 5059C
PARCEL NO. AY6-027	
CIP NO.	
GFS NO. N-0674-01-2	
C.M. NO.	

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7416

Subject: Emergency Security Upgrade of Six Radio Towers for the Building Services Department
S25-N22434

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

120

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 22, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

MS Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

A, B, E, F, I

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (713) 247-1814
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve payment to Digital Detection Corporation in the total amount of \$176,850.00 for the emergency security upgrade of six radio towers for the Building Services Department.

Payment Amount: \$176,850.00

F & A Budget

\$176,850.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030) Homeland Security Grant

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve payment to Digital Detection Corporation in the total amount of \$176,850.00 for the emergency security upgrade of six radio towers for the Building Services Department. This emergency service was needed to secure the areas surrounding the radio towers from thieves and vandals.

On April 2, 2007, the Building Services Department requested assistance to protect various radio towers from escalating theft and vandalism that was threatening the public safety. The Strategic Purchasing Division issued a purchase order to address the emergency.

Informal bids were solicited in accordance with current City policies and procedures, and three bids were received as itemized below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Digital Detection Corporation	\$176,850.00
2. Wingo Service Company, Inc.	\$272,467.31
3. BL Technology, Inc.	\$347,373.00

The scope of work required the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to secure the immediate area surrounding the six radio towers listed on Page 2 of 2. The work at each site included installing CCTV cameras, motion detectors, horn audible alarm system, motion-sensing light fixtures, power source and all electrical connections. Additionally, the contractor removed and disposed of existing chain link fencing and installed an 8-foot-high expanded-metal security fence system with gates.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (2) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

1750

Date:
5/22/2007

Subject: Emergency Security Upgrade of Six Radio Towers for the
Building Services Department
S25-N22434

Originator's
Initials
TS

Page 2 of 2

List of Radio Tower Locations

<u>Location</u>	<u>Council District</u>
1. 5850 Teague	A
2. 5711 Neches	B
3. 13501 Aqueduct	B
4. 4000 Reed	E
5. 2002 FM 1093	F
6. 8201 Coleto	I

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7472

Subject: Formal Bids Received to Furnish and Install a HVAC System at Fire Station No. 9 for the Building Services Department
S25-C22435

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

13

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 29, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

1

For additional information contact:

Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: (713) 247-1814
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Fort Bend Mechanical on its low bid in the amount of \$68,700.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$3,435.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$72,135.00 to furnish and install a heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) system at Fire Station No. 9 for the Building Services Department.

Award Amount: \$72,135.00

F & A Budget

\$72,135.00 BSD - In-House Renovation Revolving Fund (1003)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Fort Bend Mechanical on its low bid in the amount of \$68,700.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$3,435.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$72,135.00 to furnish and install a HVAC system at Fire Station No. 9 for the Building Services Department and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders as necessary. This new HVAC system is needed to provide adequate working and living conditions for the firefighters assigned to Fire Station No. 9, located at 702 Hogan.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Nineteen prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below. A bid was received from Rejoice Air but was not considered due to a material defect as previously determined by the Legal Department. Specifically, Rejoice Air did not submit its bid on the official City bid form.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Fort Bend Mechanical	\$68,700.00
2. Custom Air Products & Services, Inc.	\$72,223.00

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and transportation necessary to furnish and install a complete HVAC system at Fire Station No. 9, consisting of two rooftop units (7.5-ton and 5-ton), all ductwork, refrigerant and electrical connections. The new system will replace a 15-year-old system that has exceeded its useful life and will be sent to the Property Disposal Management Office for disposition. The new HVAC system will have an energy efficiency rating which meets the current energy conservation guidelines. Materials and workmanship for this project are warranted for one year and the life expectancy is ten years. The contractor will have 30 days to complete the work on this project after receipt of the notice-to-proceed.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

6-4-07

13

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7452

Subject: Formal Bids Received for an Electric Forklift for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department
S33-N22415

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

14

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 24, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

1

For additional information contact:

Stephen Lewis Phone: (713) 853-8888
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to United Equipment Rentals Gulf, L.P. on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$30,241.00 for an electric forklift for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department.

Award Amount: \$30,241.00

F & A Budget

\$30,241.00 - Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to United Equipment Rentals Gulf, L.P. on its low bid meeting specifications in the amount of \$30,241.00 for an electric forklift for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This electric forklift will be used by the Department at the George R. Brown Convention Center to lift and relocate heavy objects.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twelve prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received. The bids that were received from Equipment Depot and Briggs Equipment were not considered due to a material defect as previously determined by the Legal Department. Specifically, Equipment Depot and Briggs Equipment did not submit their bids on the official City bid form.

This new forklift will come with warranties of one year on the forklift and five years on the battery, and the life expectancy is ten years. This equipment will replace Shop No. 20178, an existing twenty-year-old unit that has reached its life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Buyer: Conley Jackson
Requisition No. 10017412

MLJ

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MDT

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 7441

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Formal Bids Received to Re-lamp the Theater District Parking Garages for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department S25-N22389

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

15

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 22, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

1

For additional information contact:

Dawn Ullrich Phone: (713) 853-8083
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Retro Lighting & Conservation, L.C. on its low bid in the total amount of \$34,245.00 to re-lamp the Theater District parking garages for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department.

Award Amount: \$34,245.00

F & A Budget

\$34,245.00 C & E Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Retro Lighting & Conservation, L.C. on its low bid in the total amount of \$34,245.00 to re-lamp the Theater District parking garages for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This service is needed because the existing five-year-old fluorescent light bulbs are dimming out.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fifteen prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Retro Lighting & Conservation, L.C.	\$34,245.00
2. C.F. McDonald Electric, Inc.	\$72,849.00
3. ODL Engineers and Constructors	\$80,000.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing and the Department met with a representative of Retro Lighting & Conservation, L.C. to discuss and review the scope of work for this project. Retro Lighting & Conservation, L.C.'s representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the published bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing and the Department are confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the contractor to furnish and install approximately 7,744 40-inch fluorescent bulbs and 98 72-inch fluorescent bulbs throughout the Civic Center, small Tranquility and large Tranquility parking garages including associated stairwells, tunnels, and entry and exit ramps. The contractor will be required to dispose of the old fluorescent bulbs in strict accordance with all Federal, State and local regulations. The fluorescent light bulbs will come with a three-year warranty. The contractor will have 90 days to complete the work on this project upon receipt of the purchase order.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7461

Subject: Formal Bids Received for a Folding Stage and a Portable Dance Floor for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department S25-N22395

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

16

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 24, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

1

For additional information contact:

Dawn Ullrich Phone: (713) 853-8083
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to StageRight Corporation on its low bid in the total amount of \$138,600.00 for a folding stage and a portable dance floor for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department.

Award Amount: \$138,600.00

F & A Budget

\$138,600.00 Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund (8601)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to StageRight Corporation on its low bid in the total amount of \$138,600.00 for a folding stage and a portable dance floor for the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Ten prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as outlined below. A bid was received from SICO America, Inc. but was not considered due to a material defect as previously determined by the Legal Department. Specifically, SICO America, Inc. did not submit its bid on the official City bid form.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Contract Resource Group	\$ 48,861.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost)
2. StageRight Corporation	\$138,600.00

This purchase consists of one 6' x 8' x 24" high folding stage and one 24' x 24' portable dance floor. This new equipment will come ready-to-use with all necessary accessories and transportation caddies. This new folding stage and dance floor will replace existing 20-year-old units that have exceeded their useful life and will be sent to the Material Disposal Management Office for disposition.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

Attachment: MWBE Zero Percentage Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

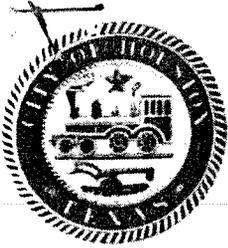
Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MOT

5-29-07

16.01



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Tom Smyer

Date: March 21, 2007

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a **waiver** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am **requesting** a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: N22395 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$183,000.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 4/6/2007 Solicitation Due Date: 4/26/2007

Goal On Last Contract: n/a Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

Purchase a folding stage and a portable dance floor in accordance with the specifications submitted by the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

The specified equipment is manufactured out-of-state and will be delivered by common carrier to the City of Houston. There is no MWBE opportunity for MWBE participation.

Concurrence:

Tom Smyer
SPD Initiator

D. J. [Signature]
Division Manager

Velma Lays
Velma Lays, Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7443

Subject: Sole Source Purchase of Emergency Response Trailers for the Health & Human Services Department
S25-N22476

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

17

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 24, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Daphne Sands Phone: (713) 794-9197
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase from Portable Church Industries, Inc. in the total amount of \$33,487.21 for emergency response trailers for the Health & Human Services Department.

Award Amount: \$33,487.21

F & A Budget

\$33,487.21 Federal State Local Pass Through Fund (5030) Texas Department of Health Grant

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase from Portable Church Industries, Inc. in the total amount of \$33,487.21 for emergency response trailers for the Health & Human Services Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This purchase is part of the Cities Readiness Initiative Grant Program to aid cities in increasing their capacity to deliver medicines and medical supplies during a large-scale health emergency such as a bio-terrorism attack or nuclear accident.

Portable Church Industries, Inc. is the sole provider of this type of integrated trailer and casing system in the United States.

This purchase consists of three custom-designed trailers and three storage cases that will be used to store, transport and dispense emergency response supplies at pre-designated locations throughout the Houston area.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a)(7)(A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

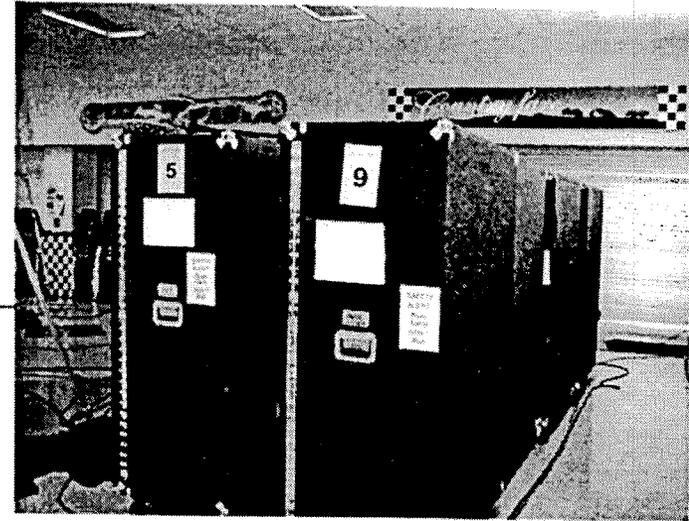
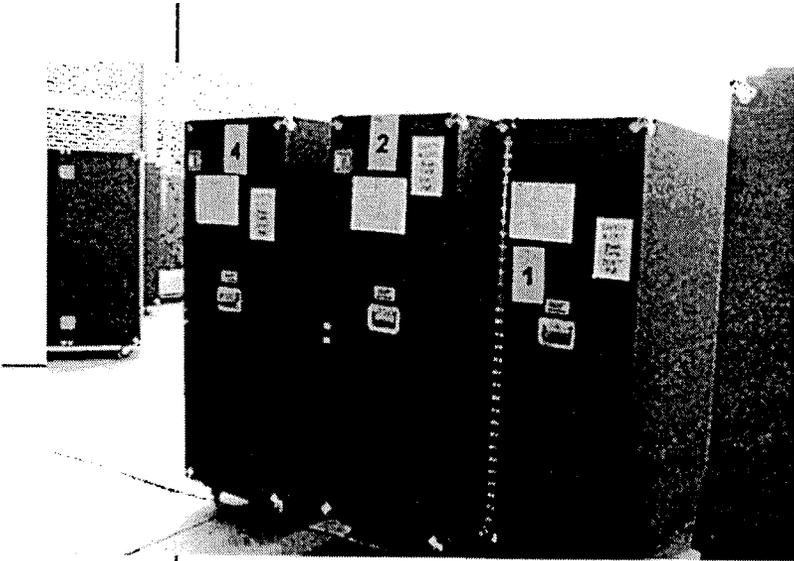
F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

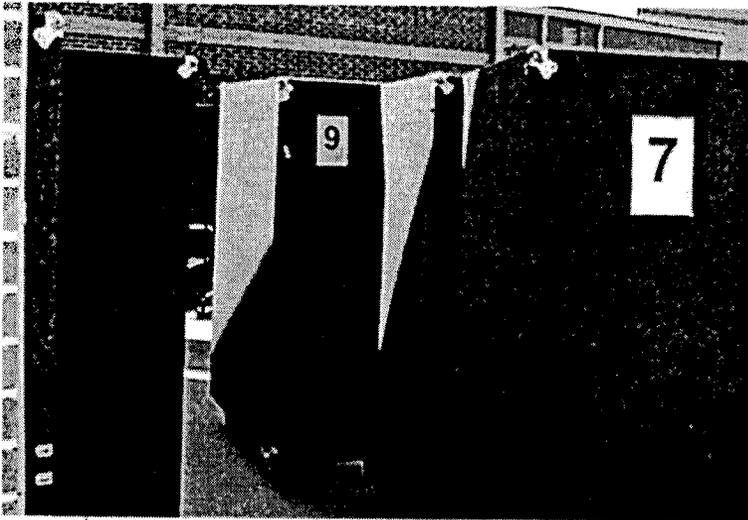
Other Authorization:

5-21-07

17A

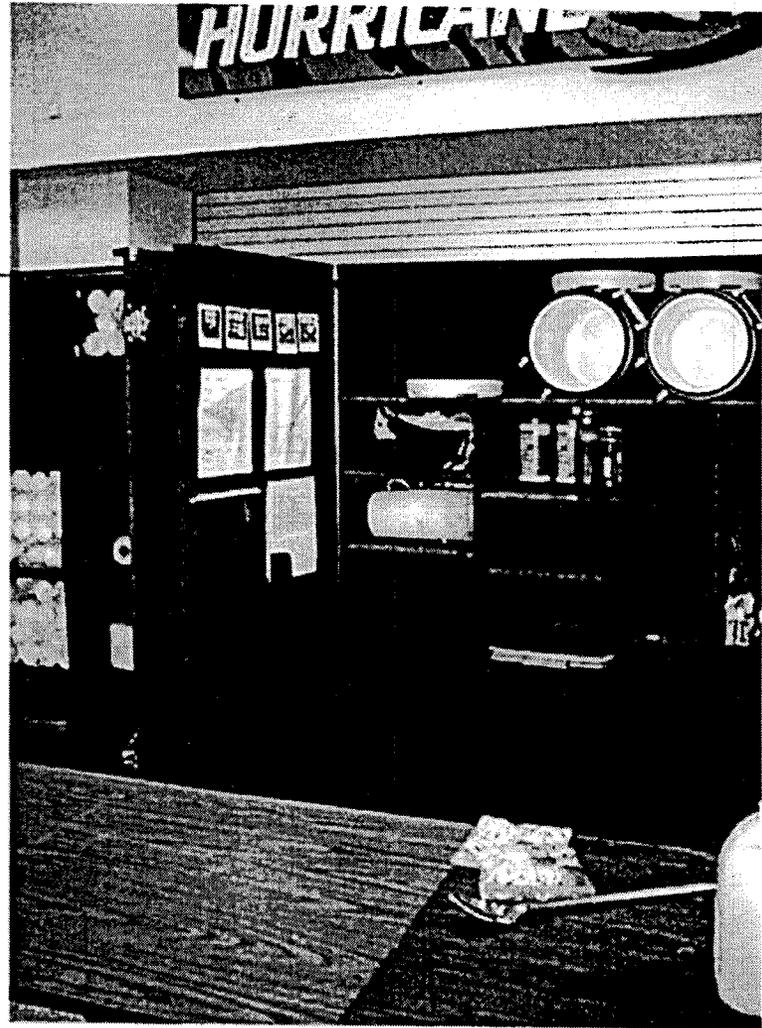


TRACKING & STAGING

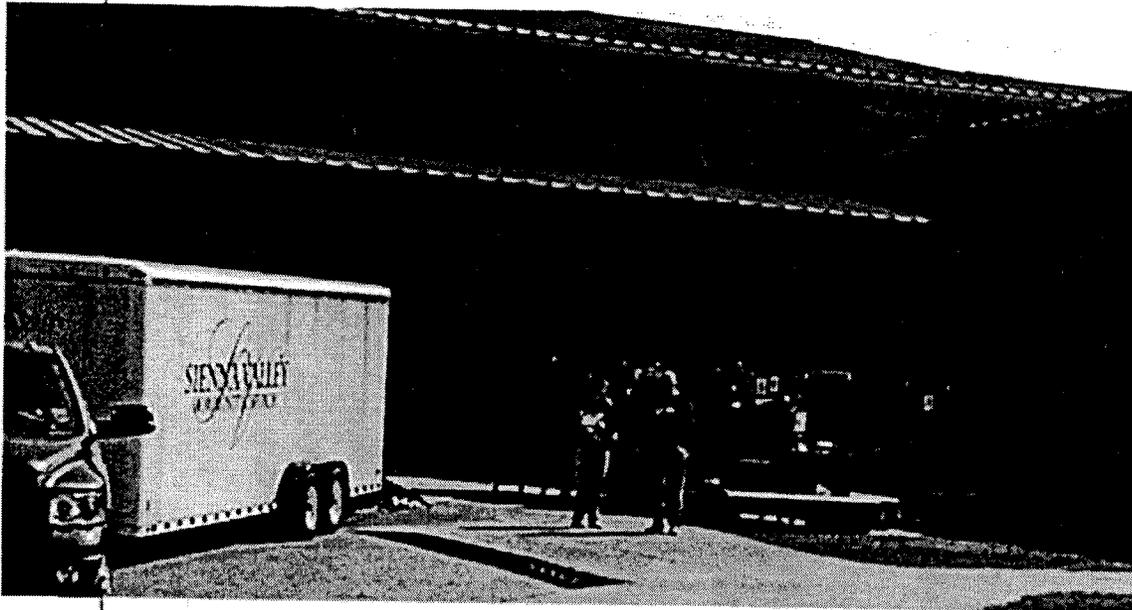
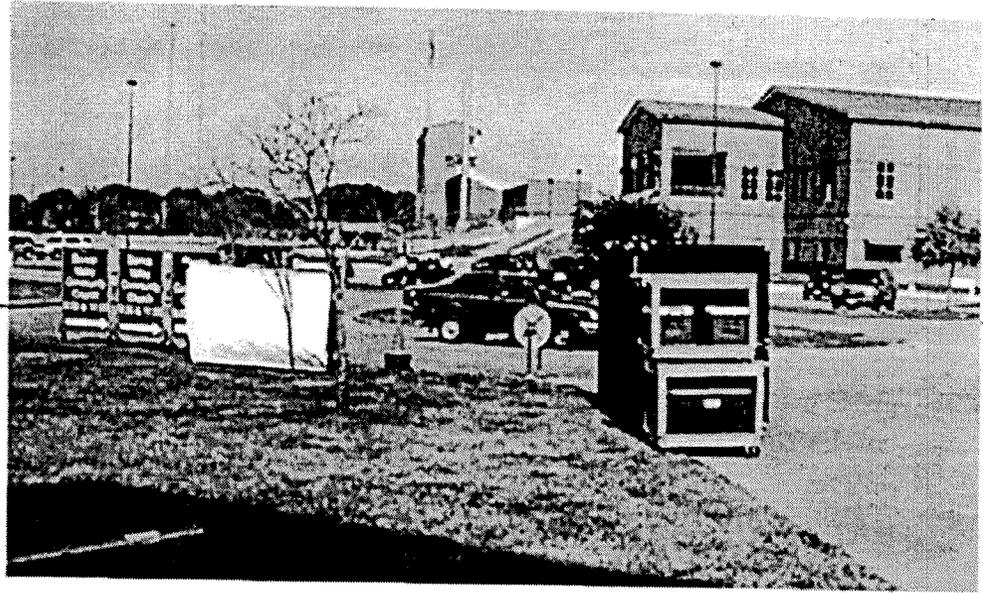
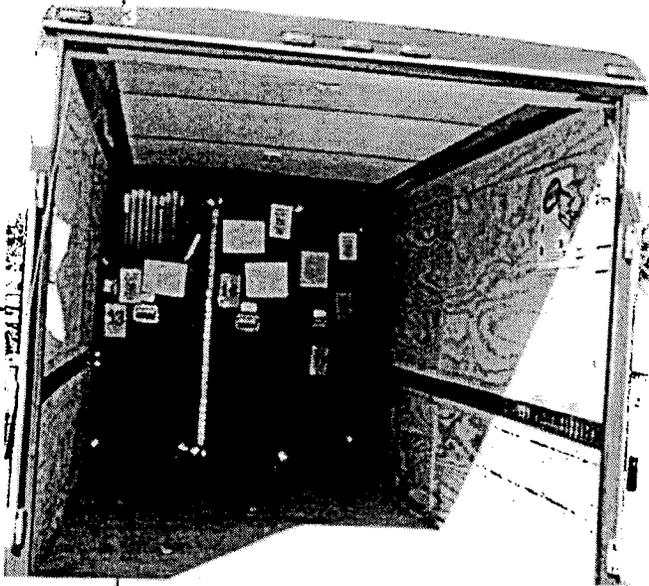




HONEY COMB
CONFIGURATION



CONFIGURATION
MODIFICATIONS



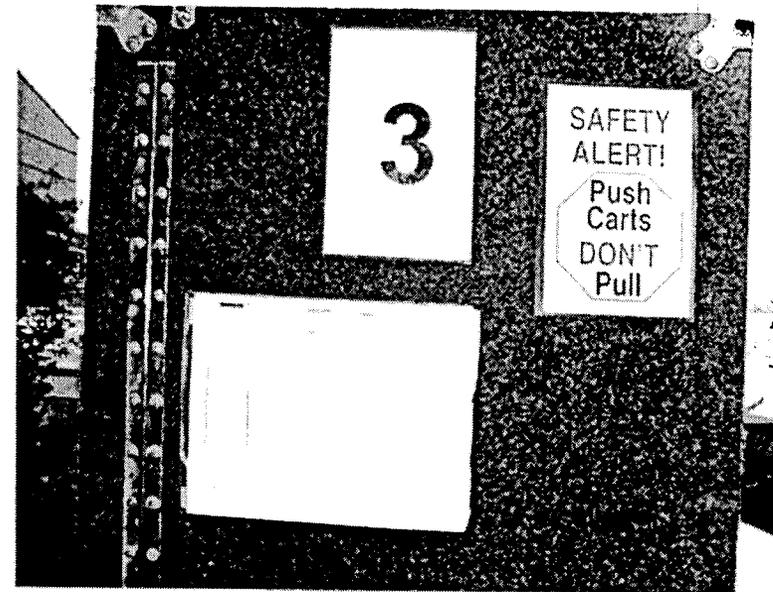
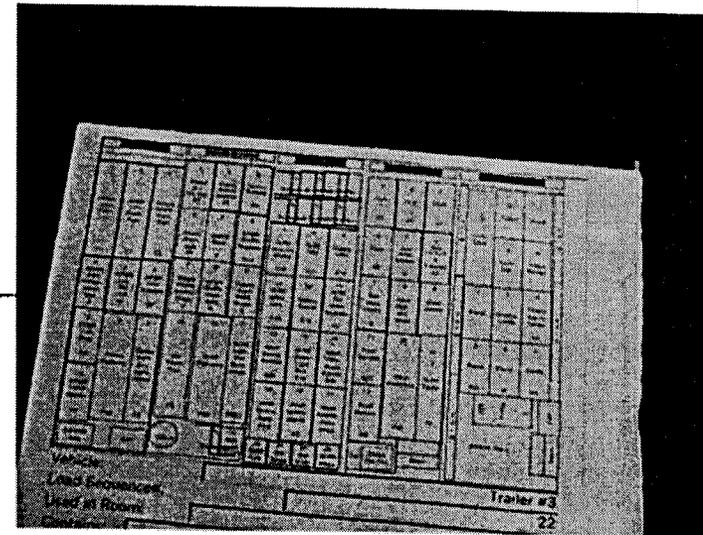
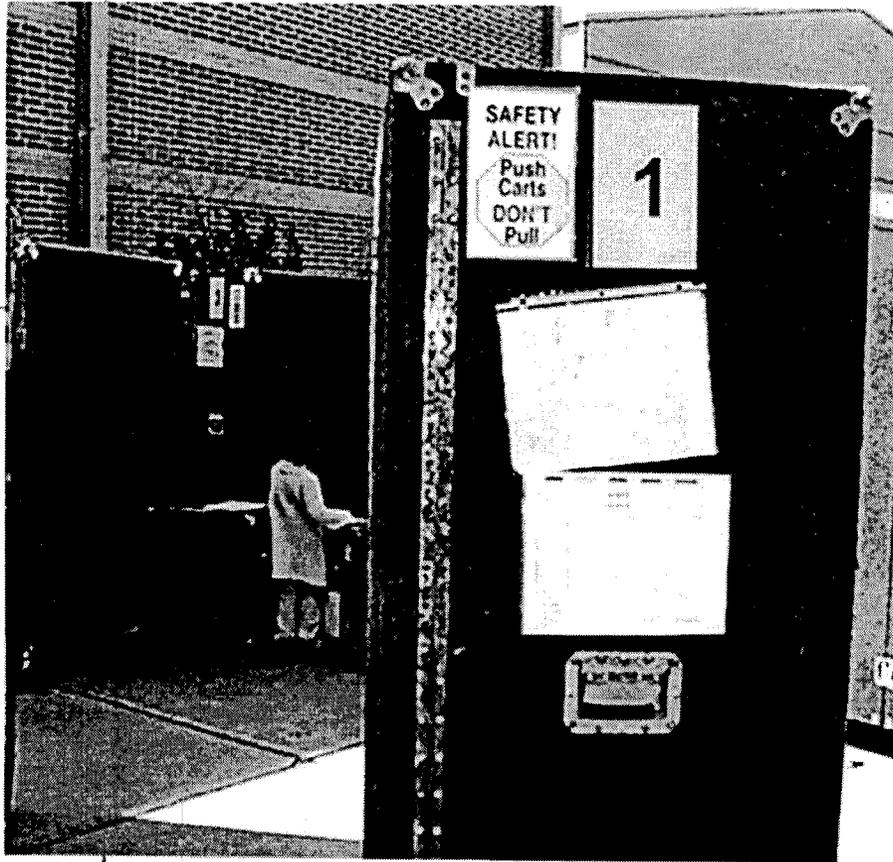
STAGING

- Traffic equipment
- Staff support supplies
- Dispensing supplies



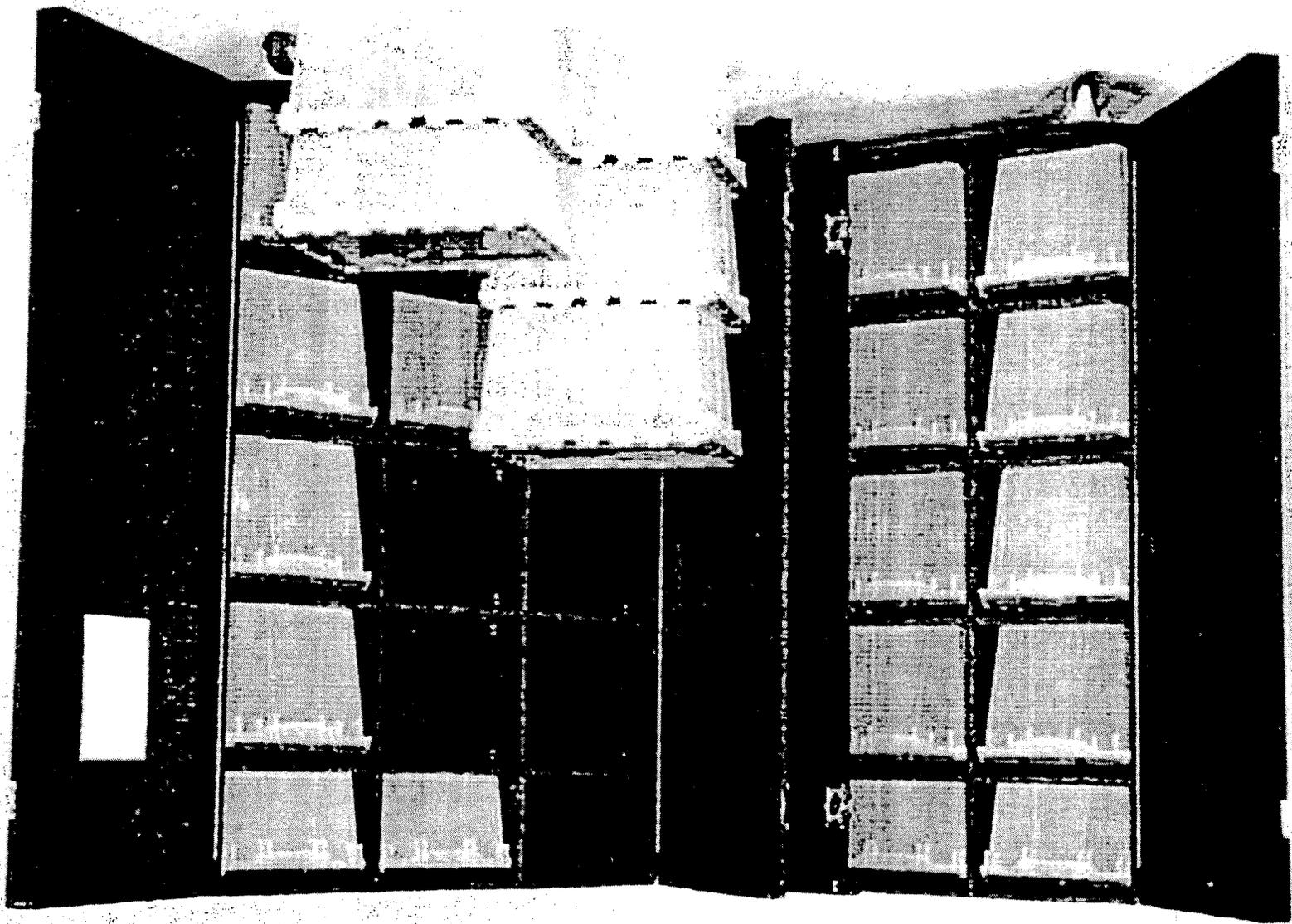
CONFIGURATION MODIFICATIONS

- Traffic cones, signs and equipment
- Interior signage and large items



LABELING

- Hook & Loop tape, page protectors
- Information on Storage
- Information on Staging at sites



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7462

Subject: Sole Source Purchase of Aeration Mixers and Motors for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S25-N22488

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

18

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 21, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

C

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase of aeration mixers and motors from Philadelphia Gear Corporation, DBA Philadelphia Mixing Solutions in the total amount of \$354,780.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$354,780.00

F & A Budget

\$354,780.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase of aeration mixers and motors from Philadelphia Gear Corporation, DBA Philadelphia Mixing Solutions in the total amount of \$354,780.00 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. This equipment will be used as backup units when the primary aeration mixers or motors are being repaired or serviced.

Philadelphia Gear Corporation, DBA Philadelphia Mixing Solutions is the sole distributor, manufacturer, and supplier of these aeration mixers and motors for use with the custom-designed water treatment system at the Southwest Water Treatment Plant, located at 4211 Beechnut.

This purchase consists of three custom-designed aeration mixers and three electric motors; one 50-horsepower, one 75-horsepower, and one 100-horsepower that will be used as temporary backup replacement units when a primary unit is out-of-service due to needed repairs or preventative maintenance.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MS

ms

6-4-07

70 124 E

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7474

Subject: Sole Source Purchase of a Truck-Mounted Water Meter Test System for the Public Works & Engineering Department
S25-N22493

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

19

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 29, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the sole source purchase of a truck-mounted water meter test system from MARS Company in the total amount of \$42,239.99 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$42,239.99

F & A Budget

\$42,239.99 Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase of a truck-mounted water meter test system from MARS Company in the total amount of \$42,239.99 for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

MARS Company is the sole distributor, manufacturer, and supplier of this custom-designed, truck-mounted water meter test system.

This purchase consists of one custom-designed, truck-mounted water meter test system which will include a chlorinator/diffuser kit and a laptop computer with specially designed software that will be installed on a City-owned pickup truck and used in the field to test the calibration and accuracy of small and large water meters for the Department's Utility Customer Service Branch. The contractor will assist in the installation process and will provide on-site training for Department personnel. This truck-mounted water meter test system will come with a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. The life expectancy of this system is 20 to 25 years.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

mjs

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MDT

6-4-07

MDT

Date: 6/5/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Chemical, Sodium Hypochlorite for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-S22472	Originator's Initials MK	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued with a 3% goal for M/WBE participation. ALTIVIA Corporation has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Service</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Pretty Quick Delivery Services dba Pretty Quick Delivery Services	Delivery Support	\$960,483.37	2.75%
A & B Environmental Services, Inc. dba A & B Labs	Laboratory Support	\$ 87,316.67	0.25%

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY 2007	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
PW&E	\$600,000.00	\$34,326,668.33	\$34,926,668.33

Buyer: Martin L. King

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Purchase Agreement with Citilabs for Cube Suite™ traffic modeling software (WBS N-000662-0027-5).	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 21
---	----------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: May 8, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: All Districts
---	---

For additional information contact: Raymond Chong, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director (713) 881-0845 Gary Norman, Council Liaison (713) 837-7425	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion approving a purchase order to the Citilabs and allocating \$35,000.00 from the Limited Use Roadway Fund for the purchase of Cube Suite software.

AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING:
\$35,000.00 from the Limited Use Roadway Fund No. 4034

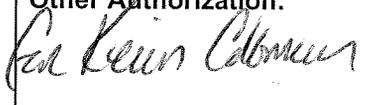
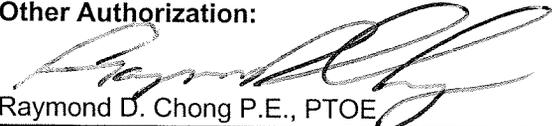
PLR 5/31/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: The Houston –Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) is the regional planning agency for the greater Houston area and is charged with forecasting region-wide traffic flows and public transit passenger levels. Recently, H-GAC has developed a new forecasting system that utilizes a software environment called Cube developed by Citilabs Inc. In order for the City of Houston to analyze traffic flows and public transit usage information from the H-GAC model, it is necessary for the city to acquire the Cube software. With this software, the city will be able to utilize the information and analysis from the H-GAC transportation planning and traffic engineering modeling system to assist in developing city's master transportation plan.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The modules to be acquired are Cube Base, Cube Voyager, Cube Dynasim and Cube Analyst. Cube Base provides interactive data and analysis and Graphic Information System functionality. Cube Voyager uses the latest technologies for the forecasting of personal travel information. Cube Dyansim is an extremely powerful software package that enables planners and engineers to quickly simulate, visualize and evaluate the impact of changing land-use and travel demands on the transportation network. Cube Analyst is the functional library developed specifically for estimating and updating base year automobile, truck and public transit trip matrices. The total expenditure of \$35,000.00 will cover the purchase of software, maintenance and upgrades.

LOCATION: All throughout the City of Houston.

WMS

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20RXC11 <i>MO</i>
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:  Raymond D. Chong P.E., PTOE

SUBJECT: Sealed bid sale of the Former Fire Station No.11 4520 Washington Avenue Parcels S98-46A and S98-46B.		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <i>22</i>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department		Origination Date 6-7-07		Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>[Signature]</i> 5/30/07		Council District(s) affected: H		
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: (713) 247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Resolution 2006-5; May 10, 2006 Motion 2007-0111; January 31, 2007 Motion 2007-0335; April 4, 2007		
RECOMMENDATION: Accept the highest bid for the sealed bid sale of the former Fire Station No.11, Parcels S98-46A and S98-46B , and approve and authorize a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to the highest bidder.				
Amount and Source of Funding: Revenue			F & A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Resolution 2006-5 and Motion 2007-0111, City Council designated Parcels S98-46A and S98-46B, the Former Fire Station No.11, 4520 Washington Avenue, consisting of 7,750 square feet more or less, being Lots 6 and 7, portion of abandoned alleyway, all within Block 56, Brunner Addition, John Austin Survey, as Protected Landmarks and authorized their sealed bid sale to the highest bidder. Two bidders submitted identical high bids in the amount of \$350,000.00. On April 4, 2007, City Council drew lots to determine the highest successful bidder and Matt Tabrizi's name was drawn. Therefore, the Building Services Department recommends that City Council accept MATT TABRIZI'S bid amount of \$350,000.00, whose bid is greater than the appraised value, less a credit of \$5,000 for environmental remediation, and authorize the Mayor to execute and the City Secretary to attest a Special Warranty Deed conveying the property to the highest bidder. The sale is subject to the City's billboard restrictions; historic landmark restrictions; all easements and public utilities; and the applicable covenants, conditions and restrictions. The net sale proceeds will be directed to the General Fund. IZD:BC:JLN:FA:fa c: Marty Stein, Anna Russell, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Bob Christy, Phil Boriskie				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC #25F 06	
Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Forest R. "Bob" Christy, Jr., Director Real Estate Division Building Services Department				

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Old MacGregor Drive from MacGregor Way to Highway 288, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two parcels of land for storm water drainage and future maintenance of the drainage area, all located in Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Fifth Section, out of the G.P. Foster Survey, A-273. Parcels SY6-101, LY6-027A, and LY6-027B	Category # 7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 23
--	---------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/7/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: D Key Map 533B	D
---	---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 2400 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2006-0690 (8/2/06)
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Old MacGregor Drive from MacGregor Way to Highway 288, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two parcels of land for storm water drainage and future maintenance of the drainage area, all located in Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Fifth Section, out of the G.P. Foster Survey, A-273. **Parcels SY6-101, LY6-027A, and LY6-027B**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 By Council Motion 2006-0690, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a portion of MacGregor Way from Highway 288 to Riverside Drive, and a portion of Old MacGregor Drive from MacGregor Way to Highway 288, in exchange for the conveyance to the City of a storm sewer easement, all located in Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Fifth Section, out of the G.P. Foster Survey, A-273 (Exhibit A, attached). The motion also requires the applicant to (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch water line and the 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Old MacGregor Drive, and relocate both lines into North MacGregor Drive, (b) cut, plug, and abandon a 12-inch private service storm lead, and (c) construct a concrete curb across the abandoned portion of Old MacGregor Drive, along North MacGregor Drive.

Since passage of the motion the applicant requested changes to the transaction. The applicant requested to delete from the transaction: (a) request for the abandonment and sale of a portion of MacGregor Way from Highway 288 to Riverside Drive (previous Parcel SY6-101A), (b) conveyance to the City of a storm sewer easement (previous Parcel LY6-027), (c) the requirement to construct a new sanitary sewer line in North MacGregor Drive, (d) the requirement to cut, plug, and abandon the 12-inch private service storm lead, and (e) the requirement to construct a concrete curb across the abandoned portion of Old MacGregor Drive along North MacGregor Drive.

The applicant requested to add to the items listed in the transaction: (a) the conveyance to the City of two parcels of land for storm water drainage purposes and future maintenance of the drainage area (current Parcels LY6-027A and LY6-027B) and (b) an offsetting credit against the abandonment costs for the redesign and construction of the intersection of North MacGregor Drive at the eastern boundary of the applicant's property in place of the existing driveway entrance. The transaction is being processed accordingly, as reflected in Exhibit B. Gateway Medical Properties, LTD., the property owner, plans to use the property being abandoned and sold for commercial development. The applicant has agreed to forego access to Riverside Drive to limit commercial traffic into the neighboring subdivision located east of its property.

s:\dob\sy6-101.rc2.doc CUIC #20DOB011

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	---

Date:	Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Old MacGregor Drive from MacGregor Way to Highway 288, in exchange for conveyance to the City of two parcels of land for storm water drainage and future maintenance of the drainage area, all located in Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Fifth Section, out of the G.P. Foster Survey, A-273. Parcels SY6-101, LY6-027A, and LY6-027B	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2 of 2</u>
--------------	--	---	------------------------------

Because the construction requirements associated with this transaction will be completed after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Gateway Medical Properties, LTD. has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$123,525.33, an amount equal to the total estimated construction costs to (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch line water line in Old MacGregor Drive and construct a new water line in North MacGregor Drive, (b) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer line from the applicant's property east to Old MacGregor Drive, (c) construct intersection improvements at North MacGregor Drive and MacGregor Way and MacGregor Way and Highway 288, and (d) clear and assume maintenance responsibility for the drainage areas in the parcels to be conveyed to the City. If the applicant does not complete all the construction requirements within twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance, the LOC will permit the City to complete all the construction requirements in place of the applicant.

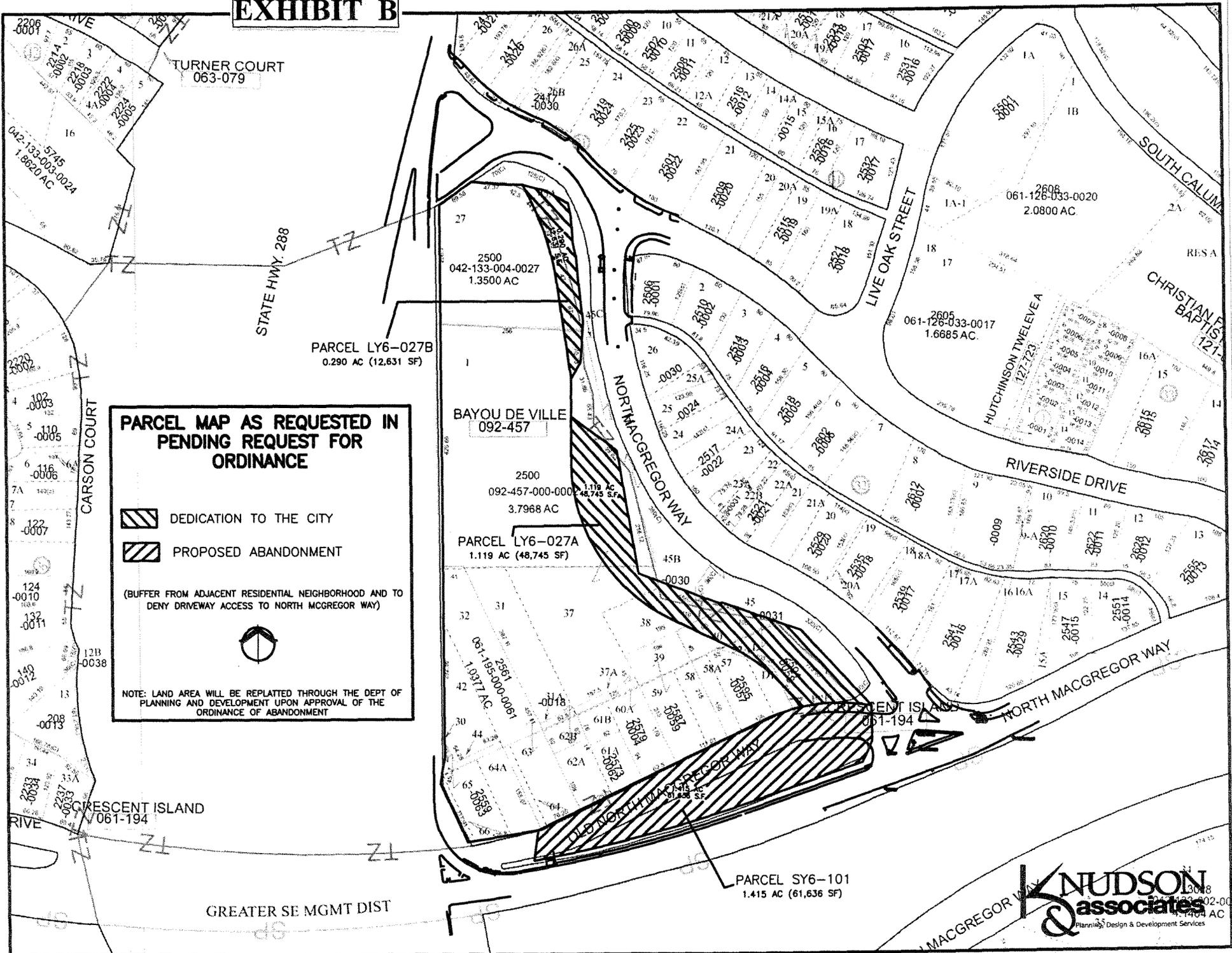
In this transaction the City will abandon and sell to Gateway Medical Properties, LTD. Parcel SY6-101, a 61,636-square-foot portion of street right-of-way, valued at \$1,072,466.00. In exchange, Gateway Medical Properties, LTD. will pay the \$300.00 minimum fee for the abandonment parcel plus convey to the City Parcel LY6-027A, a 12,631-square-foot tract of land, valued at \$219,779.00, Parcel LY6-027B, a 48,745-square-foot tract of land, valued at \$848,163.00, assume future maintenance of the drainage areas, and receive a construction credit of \$23,597.00 for the intersection improvements at North MacGregor Drive and MacGregor Way. Gateway Medical Properties, LTD. has complied with the council motion requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

Inasmuch as the value of the \$300.00 minimum fee plus two parcels of land and construction improvements being conveyed to the City are greater than the value of the street right-of-way being sold, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of Old MacGregor Drive from MacGregor Way to Highway 288, in exchange for a consideration of \$300.00 plus the conveyance to the City of two fee-owned tracts of land for storm water drainage and future maintenance of the drainage area, all located in Riverside Terrace Subdivision, Fifth Section, out of the G.P. Foster Survey, A-273.

MSM:NPC:dob

- c: Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
- Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
- Marty Stein
- Jeff Taylor

EXHIBIT B



PARCEL MAP AS REQUESTED IN PENDING REQUEST FOR ORDINANCE

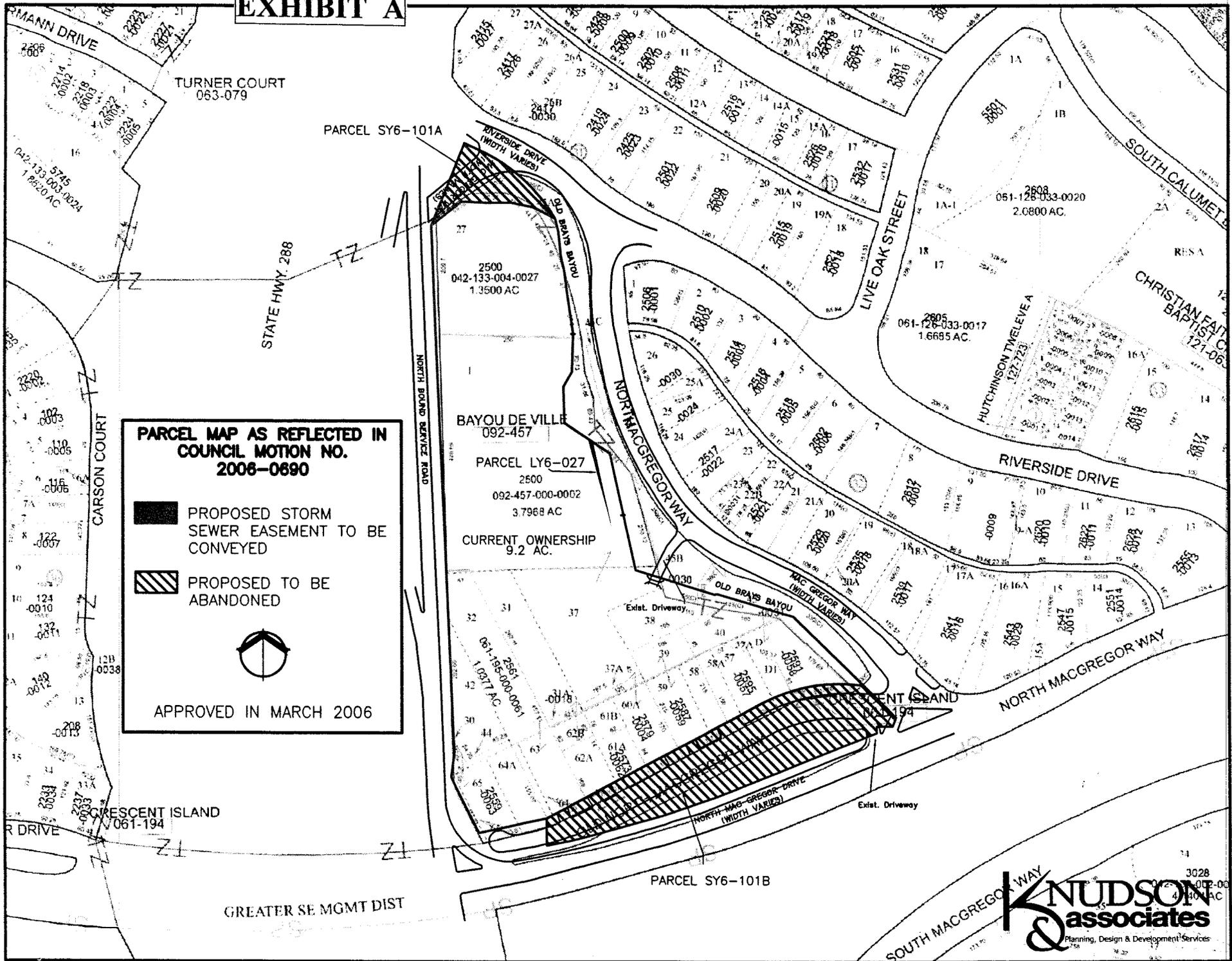
-  DEDICATION TO THE CITY
-  PROPOSED ABANDONMENT

(BUFFER FROM ADJACENT RESIDENTIAL NEIGHBORHOOD AND TO DENY DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO NORTH MCGREGOR WAY)



NOTE: LAND AREA WILL BE REPLANTED THROUGH THE DEPT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT UPON APPROVAL OF THE ORDINANCE OF ABANDONMENT

EXHIBIT A



**PARCEL MAP AS REFLECTED IN
COUNCIL MOTION NO.
2006-0890**

-  PROPOSED STORM SEWER EASEMENT TO BE CONVEYED
-  PROPOSED TO BE ABANDONED



APPROVED IN MARCH 2006

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 16.18 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 304 (Key Map No. 372-E)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 24
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>gc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 16.18 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 304 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 304 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 16.18 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

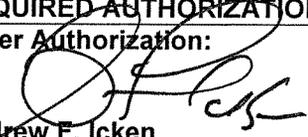
The district is located in the vicinity of Spears Road, FM 1960, Veterans Memorial and Ella. The district desires to add 16.18 acres, thus yielding a total of 664.371 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 304 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 304 is Greens Bayou which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

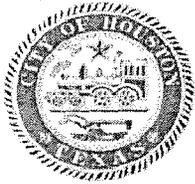
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC280
	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

02-04-07A09:03 RC 10.

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/addition of 16.18 acres to Harris County MUD No. 304 under the provisions of Chapter 54, Texas Water Code.

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Mitchell G. Page

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston, Tx. Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: Jack Carter, P.E.

Address: 3100 W. Alabama, Houston, Tx. Zip: 77098 Phone: 713-527-6462

Owners: Fallbrook Baptist Church

Address: 12512 Walters Road, Houston, Tx. Zip: 77014 Phone: 281-444-2733

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey W.C.C. R.R. Co, CW Baskett, and A. Bortz Abstract 926, 1506 and 1464

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spears Rd. East of: Veterans Memorial
South of: FM 1960 West of: Ella

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 648.191 Acres ✓ Existing Plus Proposed Land 664.371 Acres ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

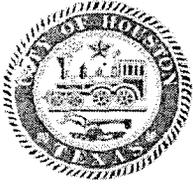
Single Family Residential Multi-Family Residential

Commercial Industrial Institutional

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 304 Sewage Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX 0097225 TCEQ Permit No: 13564-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.650

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.650

Size of treatment plant site: 5.5 Acre square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.650 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD 304 Water Treatment Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 12402 Hammillcrest

Well Permit No: 110921

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1200 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3300 GPM

Tank(s): 0.525 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1200 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3300 GPM

Tank(s): 0.525 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.56 Acre

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the creation of 444.294 acres of land as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 477 (Key Map No.324-K)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 25
---	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/30/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JC</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the creation of 444.294 acres of land as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 477 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The owners of 444.294 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to create a district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Jack Rabbit Road, Highway 290, Warren Ranch Road, and Katy-Hockley Road. The district will consist of 444.294 acres. The district will be served by the proposed Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 477 Wastewater Treatment Plant which will be owned and operated by the district. The other district that will be served by this plant is proposed Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 478. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 477 is Little Cypress Creek which flows into Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek, into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

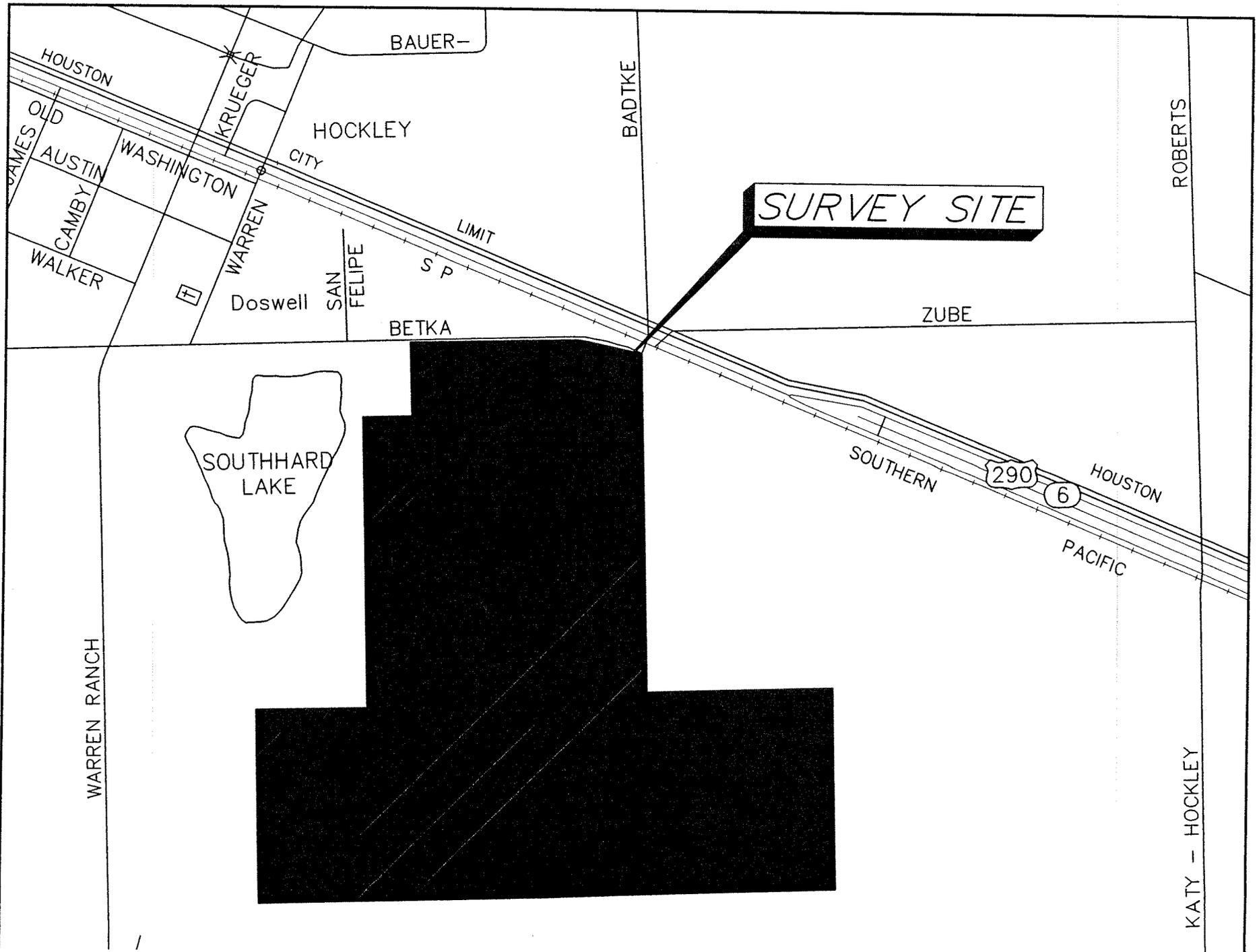
Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger
Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20JZC276
F & A Director	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



SURVEY SITE

SOUTHARD LAKE

ZUBE

SOUTHERN

290

6

HOUSTON

PACIFIC

WARREN RANCH

KATY - HOCKLEY

BAUER-

HOCKLEY

CITY

BADTKE

ROBERTS

BETKA

LIMIT

S P

Doswell

SAN FELIPE

WARREN

WASHINGTON

HOUSTON

OLD

AUSTIN

CAMBY

WALKER

JAMES

F

AVP

1



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

01-25-07 PCH:98 CF: [Signature]

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation of 444.294 acres for proposed Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 477 under the provisions of 54 Texas Water Code.

Jim Boone (ls)
Attorney for the District

Attorney: James A. Boone, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Texas 77027

Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6404

Engineer: Lisa Bonham, P.E., Jones & Carter, Inc

Address: 6335 Gulfton, Ste. 100, Houston, TX

Zip: 77081

Phone: 713-777-5337

Owners: JM Texas Land Fund No. 4, L.P.

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 3000, Houston, TX

Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-535-2200

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY X

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris

Survey Stephen Jarboe & Moses Merritt

Abstract A-491 & A-578

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Jack Road

East of: Warren Ranch Road

South of: US 290

West of: Katy-Hockley Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 444.294

Existing Plus Proposed Land _____

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial _____

Industrial _____

Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant X

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 477 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: (not permitted yet)

TCEQ Permit No: _____

276



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.2

Size of treatment plant site: 3.0 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: HCMUD No. 478

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.7

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 477 Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: _____

Well Permit No: (not permitted yet)

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 0 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 0 GPM

Tank(s): 0 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3,300 GPM

Tank(s): 0.856 (for GST) MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.1 acres square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: There will also be 30,000 gallons of Hydropnuematic Tanks

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 7.087 acres to Newport Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 379-T, X & 419-B, C)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 26
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 7.087 acres of land to Newport Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Newport Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 7.087 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of South Diamondhead Drive, Lake Houston, North Diamondhead Drive, and FM 2100. The district desires to add 7.087 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,927.970 acres. The district is served by the Newport Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Newport Municipal Utility District is Gum Gully which flows to Jackson Bayou, then to the San Jacinto River which flows to the Houston Ship Channel and finally to Galveston Bay.

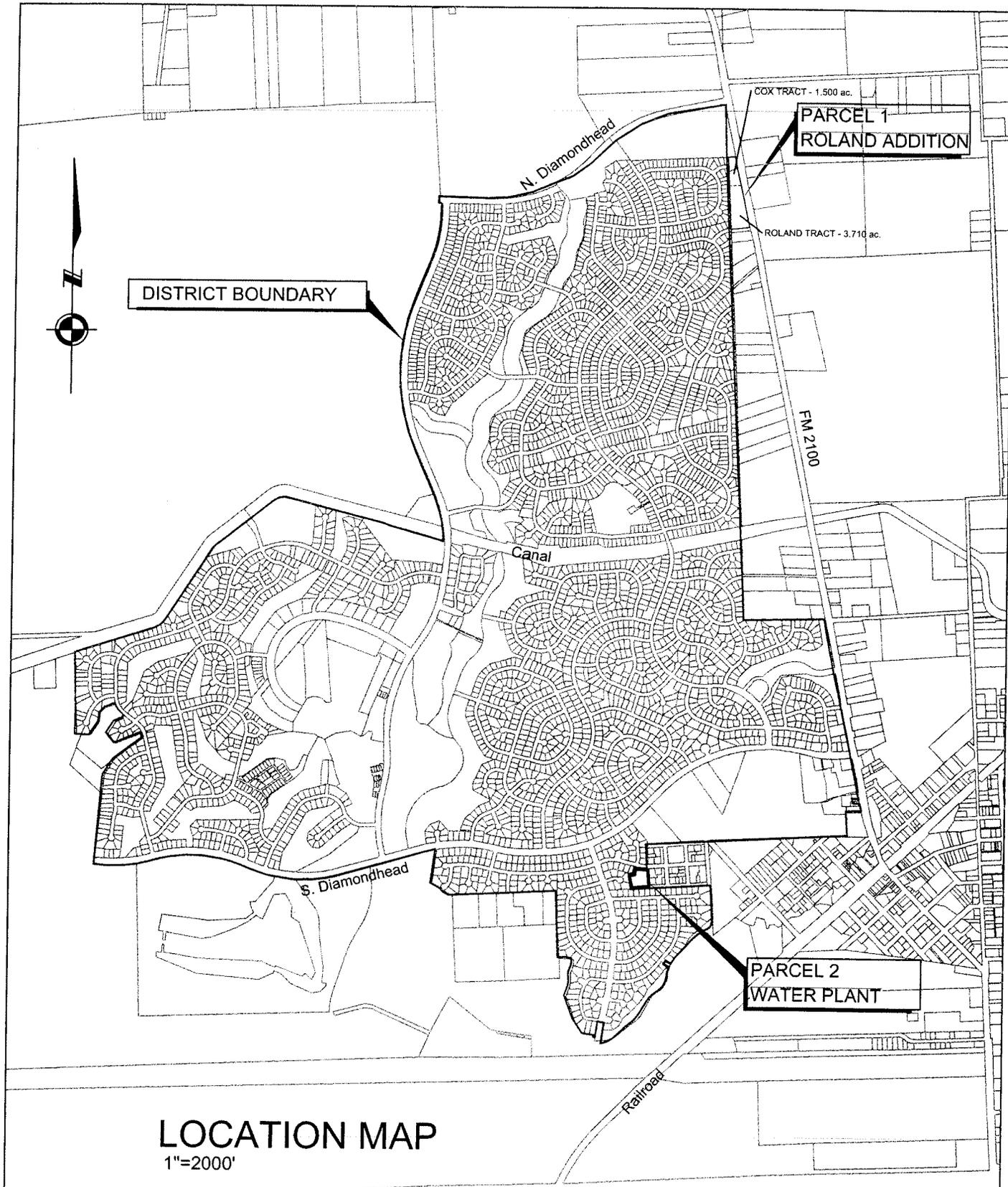
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20JZC278
F & A Director	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



LOCATION MAP
1"=2000'



CLAUNCH & MILLER, INC.
Engineering Consultants

4635 Southwest Freeway, Suite 1000 • Houston, Texas 77027 • (713) 622-9264



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

04-12-07P04:30 RCVD *v.o.*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 7.087 acres to Newport M.U.D. under the provisions of 49 & 54, Texas Water Code.

[Handwritten Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Smith, Murdaugh, Little & Bonham, L.L.P.

Address: 1100 Louisiana St., Suite 400 Zip: 77002 Phone: 713-650-6500

Engineer: Claunch & Miller, Inc.

Address: 4635 Southwest Freeway, Suite 1000 Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-622-9264

Owners: See attached

Address: _____ Zip: _____ Phone: _____

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris County
Survey H. Jackson, J. Callahan, L.A. Levy, W. Wilson Abstract No. 37, 199, 517, 838

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: South Diamondhead Drive East of: Lake Houston

South of: North Diamondhead Drive West of: FM 2100

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1920.883 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1927.970 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential _____ Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial 74% Industrial 26% Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Newport M.U.D. Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11329-001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0023230

278



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.99

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.99

Size of treatment plant site: 19.72 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.99 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Newport Surface Water Treatment Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: Golf Club Drive

Well Permit No: 1792 & 3232

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2,800 GPM

Tank(s): 1.6 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,950 GPM

Tank(s): 1.6 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 6 acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of four (4) tracts of land totaling 260.545 acres to Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 (Key Map No. 418-U)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27
---	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering	5-30-07	JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 260.545 acres of land to Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 260.545 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Highway 90, Beaumont Highway, Batson Road, and Prince Road. The district desires to add 260.545 acres, thus yielding a total of 837.075 acres. The annexation tracts will be served by the proposed Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2. The nearest major drainage facility for Northeast Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 1 is San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

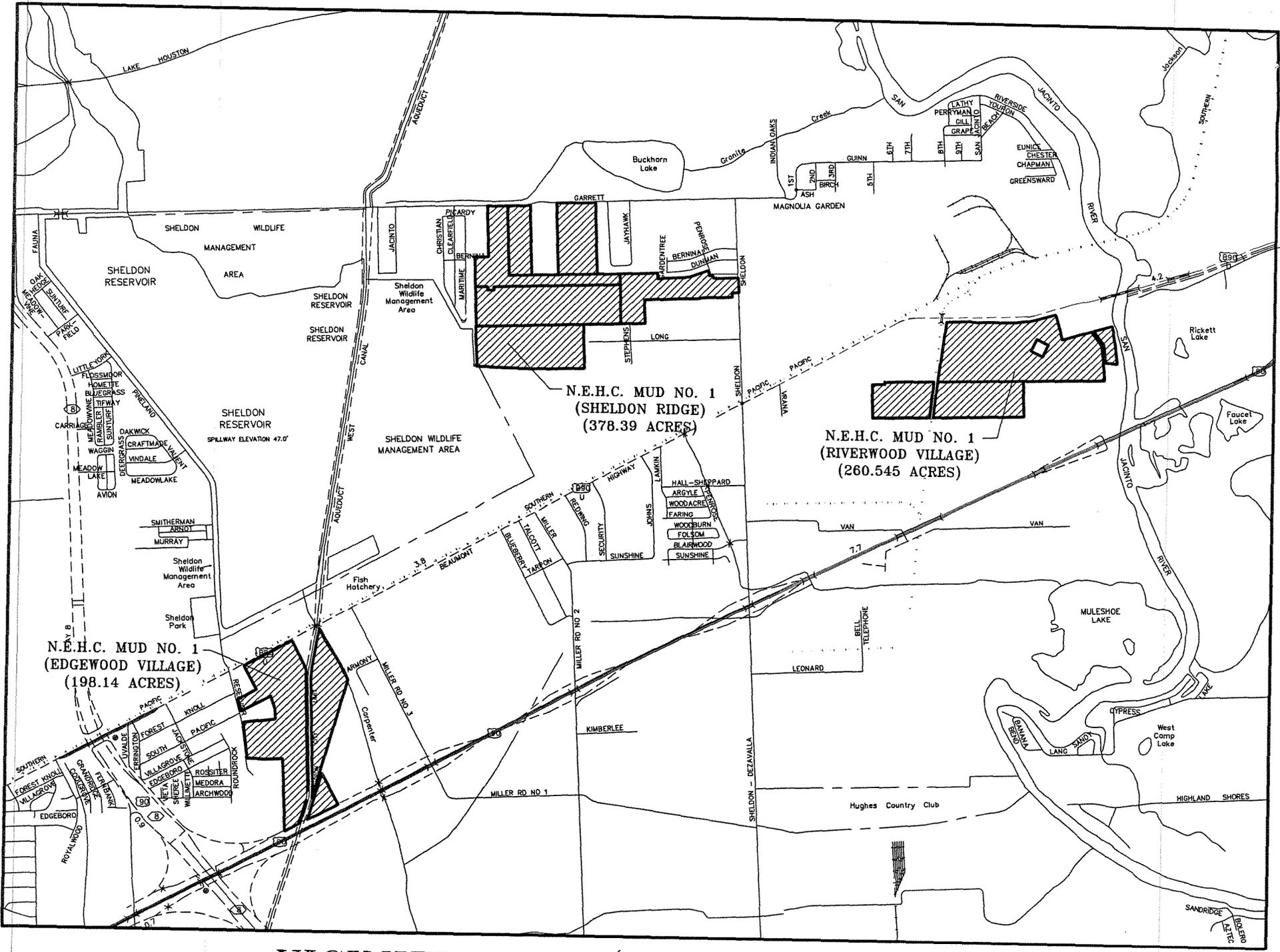
Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Earl Travis Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC269	
F & A Director	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:

MS

mgl



VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)

1876



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

4/11/07 V.P.

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 260.545 acres to Northeast Harris County MUD #1 under the provisions of Chapter 54 Texas Water Code.

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Greer Pagan, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6417

Engineer: PateEngineers, Inc.

Address: 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300, Houston, TX Zip: 77040-6071 Phone: 713-462-3178

Owners: BGM Land Investments, Inc.

Address: 15915 Katy Freeway, Suite 405, Houston, TX Zip: 77094 Phone: 281-646-1727

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY
Survey John Jones & John Dunman Survey's

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract 483 & 231

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Highway 90 East of: Batson Road
South of: Beaumont Highway West of: Prince Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 576.53 Existing Plus Proposed Land 837.075

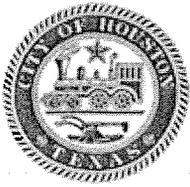
Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential _____
Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: NEHCMUD No. 1 WWTP No. 2

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014697-001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0128279



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.4

Size of treatment plant site: 1.3 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.4 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: NEHC MUD No. 1 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: _____

Well Permit No: _____

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 0.0 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 0.0 GPM

Tank(s): 0.0 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1500 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2500 GPM

Tank(s): 300,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.24 acres square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Existing well being converted to a public water supply with well permitting to follow; Bids for the construction of the WWTP are currently being solicited via public advertising; WWTP only for Riverwood Village: isn't regional.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of ten (10) tracts of land totaling 45.899 acres to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 295-C, D)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 28
--	-------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 45.899 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Porter Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 45.899 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Canterbury Lane, FM 1314, Fatheree Drive and Sorters Road. The district desires to add 45.899 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,852.044 acres. The district is served by the Porter Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is the San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

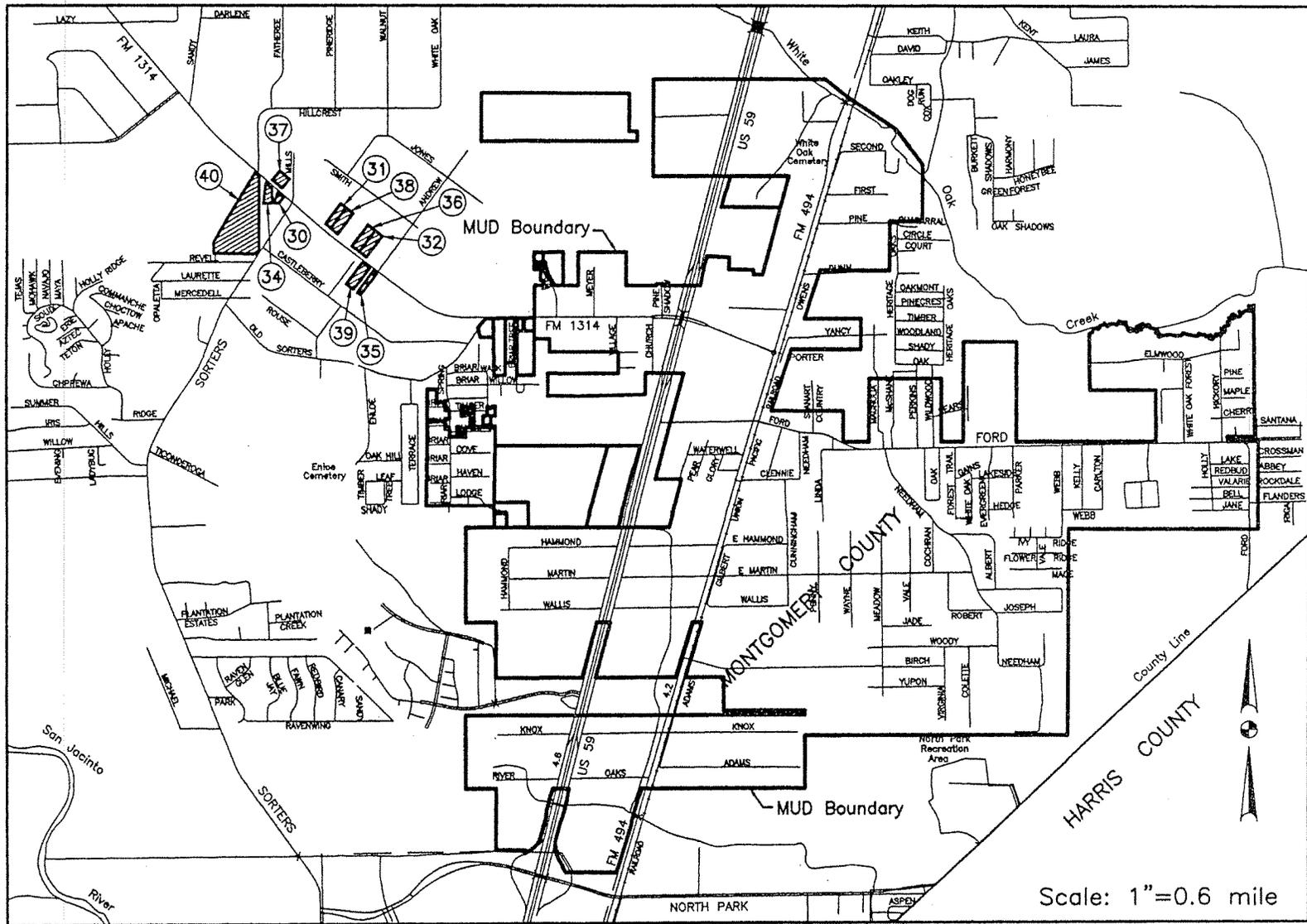
Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	20JZC277 Other Authorization:
---------------------------	---	----------------------------------



LEGEND:

-  M.U.D. BOUNDARY
-  PROPOSED ANNEXATION
-  ANNEXATION TRACT NUMBER

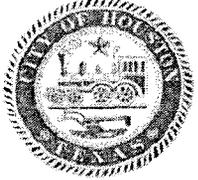
A&S ENGINEERS, INC.

3101 RICHMOND • SUITE 150 • HOUSTON, TX. 77098
 P.O. BOX 271489 • HOUSTON, TX. 77277
 PHONE (713) 297-3150 • FAX (713) 622-1017

PREPARED: MARCH 7, 2007

VICINITY MAP OF
 ANNEXATION TRACTS 30-32 & 34-40
 PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
 BEING 45.899 ACRES OF LAND

OUT OF THE
 F.M. NOBLE SURVEY, A-669, AND
 ELLA B. WALKER SURVEYS, A-701 & 702
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS



CITY OF HOUSTON

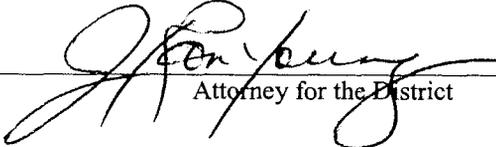


Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

4/25/07 rec'd

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 45.899 acres to Porter M.U.D. under the provisions of Chapters 49 & 54 Texas Water Code.


Attorney for the District

Attorney: J. Ron Young, Young & Brooks

Address: 1415 Louisiana, Fifth Floor, Houston, Texas Zip: 77002 Phone: 713-951-0800

Engineer: Gerald L. Gehman, P.E. - A & S Engineers, Inc.

Address: 3101 Richmond Ave., Suite 150, Houston, Texas Zip: 77098 Phone: 713-942-2722

Owners: See Attached Page for Ownership Information

Address: 23142 FM 1314 Zip: 77365 Phone: _____

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Montgomery
Survey Ella B. Walker Abstract # 702

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Canterbury Lane East of: Fatheree Drive
South of: FM 1314 West of: Sorters Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 3806.145 Existing Plus Proposed Land 3852.044

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 11% Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial 27% Industrial _____ Institutional 62%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Porter MUD Sewage Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0084042 TCEQ Permit No: 12242-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.86

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.60

Size of treatment plant site: 13.18 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.60

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Woodridge MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.7245

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Porter MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.8755

Water Treatment Plant Name: Porter Special Utility District

Water Treatment Plant Address: 22162 Water Well Road, Porter, Texas 77065

Well Permit No: 5 wells:

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 4050 (5 wells)

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,300

GPM

Tank(s): 1.205

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 11,250

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 12,000

GPM

Tank(s): 3.35

MG

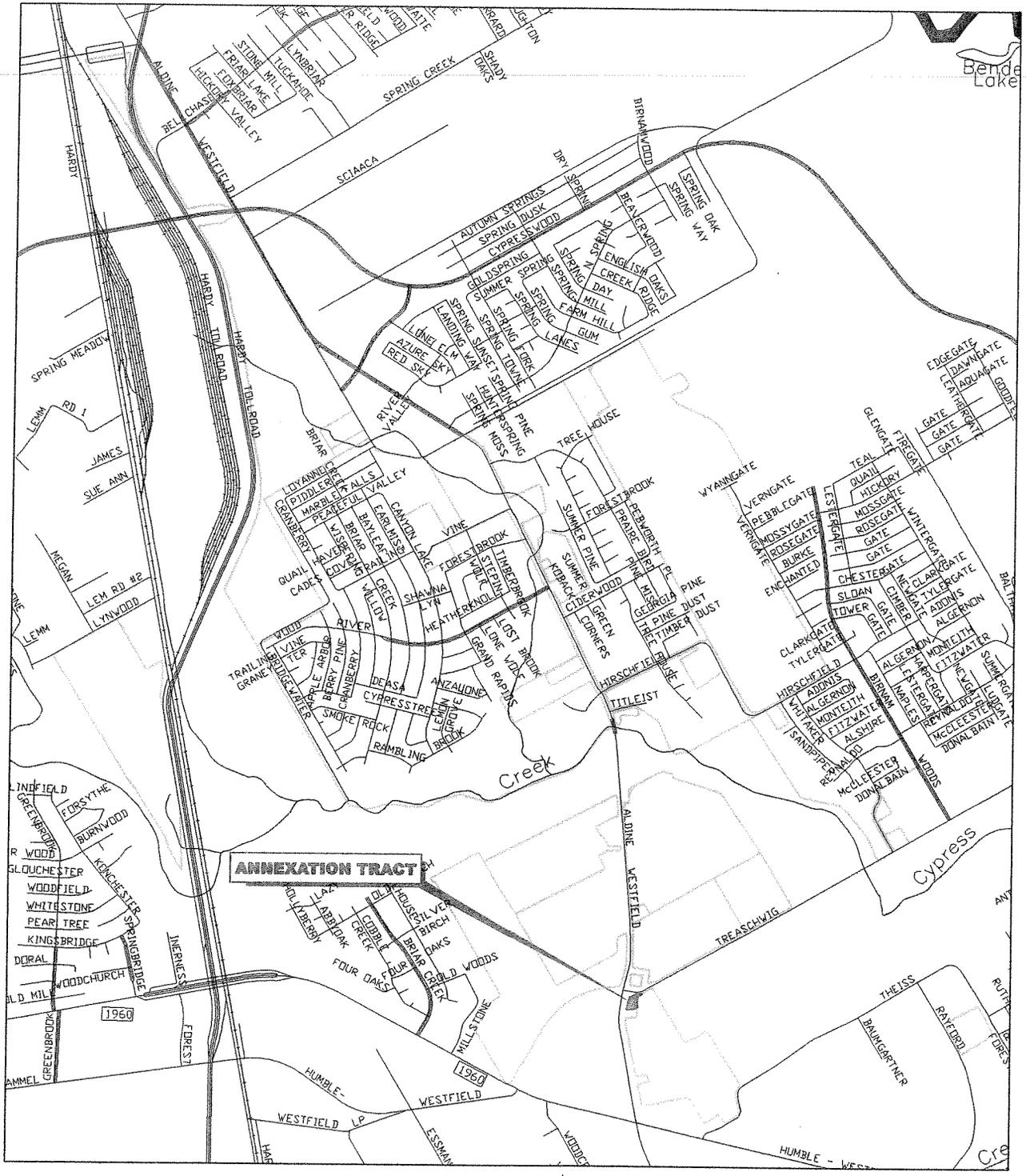
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 5 sites; 12.5 acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

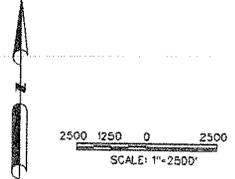
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.033 acres of land to Timber Lane Utility District (Key Map No. 333-K)		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 29
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/30/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: "ETJ"		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JK</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 1.033 acres of land to Timber Lane Utility District be approved.				
Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Timber Lane Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.033 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of FM 1960, Treaschwig Road, Aldine Westfield Road, and Cypress Creek. The district desires to add 1.033 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,062.248 acres. The district is served by the Timber Lane Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Timber Lane Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman				
F & A Director		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC282		
		Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		Other Authorization:



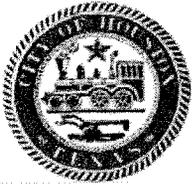
F:\05200\000-0\CAD\EXHIBIT COH.dgn
4/18/2007
3:27:43 PM

TIMBER LANE ANNEXATION TRACT

VanDeWiele Engineering Incorporated	Consulting Engineers
2325 Briarpark, Suite 215 Houston, Texas 77042-3718 713/782-0042	



2/28



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

04-20-07P12:35 RCVD 1.0.

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 1.033 acres to Timber Lane Utility District under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Herman I. Little, Jr.

Address: 1100 Louisiana St, Ste 400, Houston, Texas Zip: 77002 Phone: 713/652-6500

Engineer: Jeffrey W. Vogler, P.E.

Address: 2925 Briarpark, Ste 275, Houston, Texas Zip: 77042 Phone: 713/782-0042

Owners: Imtiaz Ali

Address: P.O. Box 680448, Houston, Texas Zip: 77268 Phone: 281/250-6592

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey Ambrose Mays Survey Abstract 543

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: FM 1960 East of: Aldine Westfield Rd
South of: Treaschwig Rd West of: Cypress Creek

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 2061.215 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2062.248 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 100% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Timber Lane Utility District Wastewater Treatment

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX 0046680 TCEQ Permit No: 11142-002



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.5

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.25

Size of treatment plant site: 9.44 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.5 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Timber Lane U D

MGD Capacity Allocation 480

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: Timber Lane UD Water Plant Nos. 1, 2 & 3

Water Treatment Plant Address: 2615 Ciderwood, 23548 Canyon Place&23702 Pebworth

Well Permit No: 1536 (#1), 3156 (#2), 4155 (3)

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 4,500 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,900 GPM

Tank(s): 1,214,177 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 5,500 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 11,900 GPM

Tank(s): 1,634,177 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.89 acres (total of 3)

square feet/acres.

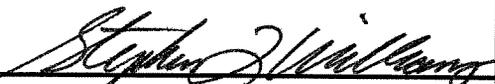
Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing the submission of an application for a grant to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for Community-Scale Air Toxics monitoring in the Houston Ship Channel area Superneighborhoods	Category	Page	Agenda Item
	9 #	1 of 1	# 30

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 05/22/07	Agenda Date JUN 18 2007
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: 1
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 – 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 04-19-06 ; 2006-374
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance to approve a grant application to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for funding to initiate a Community-Scale Air Toxics monitoring by the Mobile Ambient Air Monitoring Laboratory in the Houston Ship Channel area Superneighborhoods.

Amount of Funding: Total Project Cost: \$667,325.00 \$ 452,000.00 – Air Pollution EPA Grant -Federal Government Fund (5000) \$ 215,325.00 – General Fund (Fund 1000) BFY08	F&A Budget
--	-----------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [x] General Fund [x] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of a grant application to the U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to obtain funding for Community-Scale Air Toxics monitoring by the mobile ambient air laboratory (MAAML) in the Houston Ship Channel area. The start date for this project will be on or about July 15, 2007 through July 14, 2009. The estimated total project cost is \$667,325. The HDHHS contribution will be \$215,325.00 from the budgeted FY08 general fund. The remaining \$452,000.00 will come from the EPA grant.

HDHHS requests City Council approval and authorization of the application to EPA for the entire project period through July 14, 2009. HDHHS is requesting City Council to authorize the Director to: 1) accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded; and 2) accept supplemental awards offered by the EPA during the entire project period.

HDHHS will apply mobile laboratory technologies in the Houston Ship Channel area to establish public health risk assessments.

cc: Finance & Administration
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing the submission of an application for a grant to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to measure volatile organic compounds (VOC) emissions in the Houston Ship Channel Area	Category 9 #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 31

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 05/22/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Stephen L. Williams</i>	Council District affected: 1
---	--

For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 713-794-9998 – 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 04-19-06 ; 2006-374
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance to approve a grant application to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for funding to measure volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the Houston Ship Channel area.

Amount of Funding: Total Project Cost: \$735,055.00 \$ 671,221.00 – Air Pollution EPA Grant -Federal Government Fund (5000) \$ 63,834.00 – General Fund (Fund 1000) BFY08	F&A Budget
---	-----------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of a grant application to the U.S Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to obtain funding for measuring volatile organic compounds (VOC) in the Houston Ship Channel area. The start date for this project will be on or about July 15, 2007 through June 15, 2008. The estimated total project cost is \$735,055.00. The HDHHS contribution will be \$63,834.00 from the budgeted FY08 general fund. The remaining \$671,221.00 will come from the EPA grant.

HDHHS requests City Council approval and authorization of the application to EPA for the entire project period through June 15, 2008. HDHHS is requesting City Council to authorize the Director to: 1) accept and expend approved funding as soon as awarded; and 2) accept supplemental awards offered by the EPA during the entire project period.

HDHHS will use a proven remote sensing methodology known as DIAL (Differential Absorption Light Detection and Ranging) to measure the mass flux of benzene and VOC emissions in the Houston Ship Channel area. According to the Texas Emissions Inventory, emissions from these industrial sources are comprised as follows: a) wastewater 10%; b) cooling towers 6.5%; flares 13.3%; c) miscellaneous loading and unloading vents 36.1%; and d) fugitive-not including cooling towers, wastewater or tanks 34%.

The City faces difficult air toxic challenges caused by air emissions from one of the largest petrochemical complexes in the world. According to the EPA'S 2003 Toxic Releases Inventory (TRI) report, the Houston metropolitan area was exposed to over 19 million pounds of hazardous air pollutants in 2003, including 750,325 pounds of benzene.

cc: Finance & Administration
Legal Department
Agenda Director

msf

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
-------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

SUBJECT: Hispanic Victims' Outreach Project	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 32
--	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Dennis J. Storemski, Director Office of Public Safety & Homeland Security	Origination Date 5/24/2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS [Signature]</i>	Council District affected: ALL
---	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Andy Kahan Phone: 713-247-1410	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance authorizing submission of application and acceptance of any awarded funds from the Office of the Texas Attorney General's Crime Victims' Services Division for the Hispanic Outreach Project.

Amount of Funding: \$45,572.00	F&A Budget:
--	------------------------

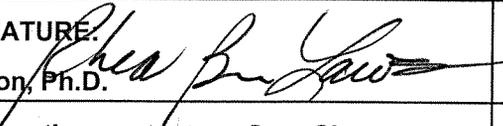
SOURCE OF FUNDING:
Texas Compensation to Victims of Crime Fund (Fund 5010), Office of the State of Texas Attorney General

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Background: In September of 2006 the City of Houston was notified that it was being awarded \$44,048 in continuation grant funding from the Office of the Attorney General's Crime Victims Assistance Division for the Hispanic Victims' Outreach Project. For next fiscal year the Mayor's Crime Victims' Office has reapplied for funding for this project and has requested \$45,572. The goal of the project is to expand outreach and public awareness to crime victims. Although this project specifically targets the Hispanic Community, services are not denied to any victims. The project's Community Liaison provides service to victims by responding to their emotional and physical needs, assisting them to meet their emergency financial needs through submission of Crime Victims Compensation applications. The liaison also conducts bilingual outreach and education presentation in the community to increase awareness and use of victims' services. Grant funds pay salary and fringe benefit costs for the part-time Community Liaison, along with minimal project operating costs including mileage reimbursement, printing, office supplies, travel, and training fees. **Recommendation:** The approval of this ordinance will fulfill the Attorney General's requirement that the City submit a document from its governing body that:

- authorizes submission of the application to the Office of the Attorney General;
- identifies the project for which the funding is requested;
- designates Andy Kahan, the Mayor's Crime Victims Director, to serve as the primary grant point of contact, and Dennis Storemski, Director of the Mayor's Office of Public Safety & Homeland security, to serve as its authorized signator;
- states that the governmental entity will not use the existence of the grant award to offset or decrease total salaries, expenses, and allowances that the applicant receives from the governing body at or after the time the grant is awarded; and
- states that in the event of loss or misuse of OVAG funds, the City Council assures that the funds will be returned to the Office of the Attorney General in full.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
Date:	Subject:	Originator's Initials:
		Page of

SUBJECT: Approve membership contracts for the Houston Area Library Automated Network (HALAN)		Category	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 33
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Library Department		Origination Date 6-7-07		Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. 		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Greg Simpson Phone: 832-393-1333		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt an Ordinance approving a contract for the Houston Area Library Automated Network (HALAN) that allows the eight independent member libraries to continue to share the use of an Integrated Library System and other technology.				
Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required at this time.			F&A Budget:	
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</p> <p>HALAN is a consortium of eight local library systems organized to share the costs of library automation and technology implementation. Started in 1988 to share to costs of automating circulation functions, members of HALAN are now able to maintain the library catalog, circulate materials, select, acquire and catalog materials and interface with the World Wide Web for enhanced functions in the catalog. In addition, experience has shown that HPL can be more competitive for grant funds for library technology projects as part of a consortium that includes both small and large library systems – precisely the make-up of HALAN.</p> <p>The current members of HALAN are the Houston Public Library, Bellaire Public Library, Hebert Public Library (Port Neches), Hughes Public Library (Nederland), Lee College Library (Baytown), Pasadena Public Library, Port Arthur Public Library, and Sterling Municipal Library (Baytown).</p> <p>Each participating library signs an agreement with the City of Houston and HPL, as the administrative agent for the HALAN consortium. Each library pays fees to HALAN based on system usage (circulation and item records in the system), services (such as wireless connectivity) and membership level which are described in the agreement. As the largest user of the system, HPL pays the largest fee, which is included in HPL's operating budget each fiscal year. Fees in FY07 are \$1.2 million. The projected fee for FY08 is \$1.3 million.</p> <p>The agreement also defines the composition of the HALAN Advisory Board, which is based on the percentage of the HALAN budget provided by each library. Again, as the largest user of the system, HPL receives three positions on the Advisory Board. Additionally, the agreement requires that the Director of the Houston Public Library serves as the Director of HALAN. The term of the agreement is 10 years.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:		

31

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance approving a Contract Amendment to the Pedal Boat and other Concessions contract with the Hermann Park Conservancy to add replacement and operation of the mini-train in Hermann Park	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 34
--	------------	-------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department.	Origination Date: May 7, 2007	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
--	---	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director <i>Joe Turner</i>	Council District(s) affected: District D
--	---

For additional information contact: Rick Dewees, 713-284-8555 Dan Pederson, 713-845-1248	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ordinance # 2002-417, May 15, 2002
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):
Adopt ordinance approving a Contract Amendment to the Pedal Boat and other Concessions contract with the Hermann Park Conservancy to add replacement and operation of the mini train concession

Amount of Funding: REVENUE	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Houston Parks and Recreation Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance authorizing the first contract amendment to the Pedal Boat and Other Concessions with the Hermann Park Conservancy (HPC).

The Pedal Boat and Other Concessions contract currently includes operation of pedal boats and sale of food, beverage and novelty items in Hermann Park. The proposed amendment will add the mini-train concession to the existing contract for a 10-year term with a 5-year renewal option. The current mini-train concession contract will expire on September 30, 2007.

Under the new contract amendment, HPC will pay all capital costs to replace the existing mini train infrastructure, estimated at \$4,000,000. Improvements will include a new, modern mini-train that is ADA compliant, new tracks with new alignment, new restroom facilities, main station and three satellite stations, and a new maintenance facility. All the improvements will become property of the City upon completion, except for rolling stock (engines and cars), and all improvements will require approval by the HPARD Director.

HPC will operate the mini-train concession and will provide 22% of the train ride gross receipts revenue to the City, which is the same provision in the current mini train contract. HPC will dedicate the remainder of its net revenue solely to the operation and maintenance of Hermann Park.

The Quality of Life Committee reviewed the contract on March 18 and again on April 12, 2007.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------	----------------------	----------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

07 Coalition - Housing

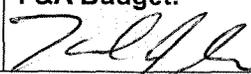
SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County to provide short term housing assistance and supportive services to homeless persons.	Category # 1	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 35
---	---------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development	Origination Date 05/15/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: ALL
---	--

For additional information contact: Patricia Bunns Phone: 713-868-8472	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the execution of a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County funded under the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) for \$60,925.00 to provide short term housing assistance and supportive services to homeless persons.

Amount of Funding: \$60,925.00 – 1 Year	F&A Budget: 
---	---

SOURCE OF FUNDING General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify) **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND (5000)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department requests approval of a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County. This Contract will allow the Coalition to provide short-term housing assistance and supportive services to individuals currently living on the streets in Houston/Harris County for a period of 90 days. At the end of 90 days the individual(s) will be expected to transition towards the next step of independent living.

The Coalition will work with housing providers and homeless service agencies who will provide outreach services to those individuals assisted with the short term housing assistance to offer them an opportunity to leave the streets and begin a new independent life.

This initiative with the City, the Rapid Rehousing Program will transition approximately 25 people to a stable environment that will give them the opportunity to exit homelessness. The City of Houston's support of this initiative will enable people who are sleeping in places not meant for human habitation to make a new start and obtain the assistance they need in the long term for a better quality of life.

This Contract will provide for \$60,925 to assist approximately 25 people to transitional living with the next step being permanent housing.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			NDT
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

MS

mgg

Date: 05/15/07	Subject: An Ordinance authorizing a Contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County to provide short term housing assistance and supportive services to homeless persons.	Originator's Initials RSC	Page 2 of 2
------------------------------	---	---	-----------------------

Therefore, the Department is requesting approval of a Contract in the amount of \$60,925.00 to cover short term housing assistance and supportive services to approximately 25 homeless individuals. Approval of this Ordinance is recommended.

The Housing and Community Development Committee reviewed this item on March 19, 2007 and voted to recommend it for favorable Council consideration.

RSC:DS:PAB:pab

cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance & Administration
Mayor's Office

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an agreement to receive compensation for providing fire and EMS protection services to unincorporated parts of Harris County	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 36
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Fire Department	Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date
---	-----------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: MS Phil Boriskie, Fire Chief <i>Phil Boriskie</i>	Council District affected: All
---	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Karen DuPont 713.859.4934	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance authorizing the acceptance of funds from Harris County for providing fire and EMS protection services to unincorporated parts of Harris County

Amount and Source of Funding: \$21,000 Revenue	F & A Budget:
--	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Since the mid 1970s, City Council has approved agreements with Harris County for the purpose of receiving payment for providing fire and EMS protection services to areas of Harris County identified on the map as zones 41 and 44. The areas are small and do not fall into areas covered by any other paid or volunteer service. A portion of Beltway 8 South at Hwy 288 passes through these zones and the nature of calls for service in this area are typically car fires and motor vehicle accidents.

The agreement with Harris County does not require the City to perform services if personnel and equipment are unavailable or otherwise engaged in providing emergency services.

Harris County Commissioners Court has approved a payment of \$21,000.00 to the general fund for services rendered by HFD.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 1 – Commemorative Air Force (CAF) – Ellington Field (EFD)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 37
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date May 22, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Kae</i>	Council District affected: E
---	--

For additional information contact: James D. Murff <i>JDM</i> Phone: 281/233-1820 Lucy S. Ortiz	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 10/01/03 (O) 03-0913
--	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: \$21,331.00 – (2008 Air Show)	Prior appropriations: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of Amendment No. 1 to the Air Show Agreement between the City of Houston and Commemorative Air Force (CAF), a Texas non-profit corporation, for conducting annual air shows at Ellington Field (EFD).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In 1998, the Houston Airport System advertised a request for proposals to sponsor an annual air show at Ellington Field (EFD). The only proposal received was from the Confederate Air Force which subsequently changed its name to Commemorative Air Force (CAF). The CAF is a Texas non-profit corporation engaged in restoration and preservation of World War II aircraft. In order to raise funds for this purpose, the CAF conducts and participates in air shows featuring authentic World War II aircraft simulating World War II combat maneuvers.

On October 1, 2003, the City approved Air Show Agreement 55354 with CAF to provide an annual October Air Show through 2007. To allow the time needed (sixteen months) to secure military assets for the 2008 Air Show, CAF is requesting an amendment to the Air Show Agreement.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment are as follows:

1. Term: The term is extended for an additional two years, 2008 and 2009, but cancelable by either party on or before December 1, following each air show.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date May 22, 2007	Subject: Amendment No. 1 – Commemorative Air Force (CAF) – Ellington Field (EFD)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

2. Compensation: Fifteen (15) days prior to each year's scheduled air show, the CAF will pay a flat fee for each year's air show according to the following schedule:
2008 - \$21,331.00
2009 - \$21,758.00

3. Insurance: CAF will provide appropriate insurance with \$10 million coverage.

All other terms and conditions of the Air Show Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

RMV:lso
Attachments

- cc: Ms. Marty Stein
- Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr.
- Mr. Arturo Michel
- Ms. Kathy Elek
- Ms. Sara S. Culbreth
- Mr. Richard Fernandez
- Mr. Charles Wall
- Ms. Mary Case
- Mr. Perry Miller, A.A.E.
- Mr. James D. Murff
- Ms. Rachel Suarez

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease Agreements – (7979 Airport Garage, LLC and PreFlight Parking Hobby, L.P.) – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 38-39
--	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date May 22, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Kae</i>	Council District affected: I
---	--

For additional information contact: James D. Murf Phone: 281/233-1820 Lucy S. Ortiz	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02/08/83 (O) 83-193
--	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: \$24,297.12 per year (\$2,024.76 monthly)	Prior appropriations: N/A
--	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing separate lease agreements between the City of Houston and 7979 Airport Garage, LLC and PreFlight Parking Hobby, L.P. for certain premises at William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On February 8, 1983, the City enacted Ordinance No. 83-193 approving Lease Agreement 22708 with 7979 Airport Garage, LLC (7979), successor-in-interest to Albright Interests, in which 7979 leased a greenbelt area containing approximately 101,238 square feet of land located North of Airport Blvd. in order to gain additional access to its property. 7979 is now requesting to terminate Lease Agreement 22708 to bifurcate the greenbelt area and permit two separate lease agreements each held by their adjacent garage owners, 7979 and PreFlight Parking Hobby, L.P., (“Lessees”) who will lease their respective portion of the greenbelt area.

The pertinent terms and conditions of each lease agreement are as follows:

1. Leased Premises: Approximately 50,619 square feet (approximately 1.162 acres) of improved land located at 7979 and 7901 Airport Boulevard.
2. Term: Contingent upon the termination of Lease Agreement 22708, the term will end ten years from the date of countersignature, unless otherwise terminated in accordance with the terms of the agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Date May 22, 2007	Subject: Lease Agreements – (7979 Airport Garage, LLC and PreFlight Parking Hobby, L.P.) – William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

3. Option: Subject to the Director's consent, two 5-year option periods exercised by giving the Director prior written notice.
4. Use: Solely as a greenbelt and for driveway access from Lessees' respective property onto Airport Boulevard.
5. Rental: Based on appraisals upon the countersignature date of the Controller until the end of the first five consecutive years of term each Lessee will pay \$12,148.56 annually (\$1,012.38 monthly). The rental amount increases by fifteen percent at the end of each five years of term and if exercised at the beginning of each option period.
6. Performance Security: Upon the first occurrence of a late rental payment, Director may require Lessees to provide performance security in the total amount of \$2,024.76 which represents two month's rent.
7. Maintenance and Utilities: Lessees shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repairs and maintenance of their respective Leased Premises and shall be responsible for all utilities, if any, furnished to the Leased Premises.
8. Indemnification and Insurance: Lessees shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the agreement.
9. Environmental Matters and Airport Rules: Lessees shall comply with all federal, state and local environmental laws and all airport policies and procedures.
10. Other: Lessees agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport and/or the FAA, and/or the TSA, and to comply with all federal, state and local statutes, ordinances, regulations and policies.

RMV:lso

Attachments

cc: Ms. Marty Stein
 Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr.
 Mr. Arturo Michel
 Ms. Kathy Elek
 Ms. Sara S. Culbreth
 Mr. Richard Fernandez
 Mr. Charles Wall
 Ms. Mary Case
 Mr. Perry Miller, A.A.E.
 Mr. James D. Murff
 Ms. Rachel Suarez

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement – Federal Express Corporation – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 40
---	-------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date May 7, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i>	Council District affected: B
---	--

For additional information contact: James D. Murff Phone: 281/233-1820 Jeffrey W. Kelly Phone: 281/233-1827	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: October 1, 1993, Ord. 93-1202 July 27, 2004, Ord. 04-0783
--	---

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: Revenue - \$656,643.00 per year (\$54,720.25 per month)	Prior appropriations: N/A
---	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment No. 2 to the Lease Agreement between the City of Houston and Federal Express Corporation at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Federal Express is currently leasing approximately 449,200 square feet of land at IAH for a cargo facility to conduct its express package delivery business. The Lease Agreement has a commencement date of August 1, 1994 for a 10-year term, terminating July 31, 2004. Amendment No. 1 to the Lease Agreement extended the Term for 2 years with an option to extend for a period of one year, terminating July 31, 2007. Amendment No. 1 also increased the ground rental rate.

Federal Express is requesting to extend the current agreement five additional years and increase the leased premises. Amendment No. 2 provides the additional term, establishes the rental rate and adds two additional leased areas.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this Amendment No. 2 are as follows:

- Use: Regional package sort center, storing cargo equipment and cargo aircraft parking apron.
- Ground Lease Area: 449,200 s.f. base facility; 34,517 s.f. cargo storage; 57,666 s.f. additional aircraft parking
- Term: Extends the Term through July 31, 2012.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>NOT</i>

Date May 7, 2007	Subject: Amendment No. 2 to Lease Agreement – Federal Express Corporation – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials JWK	Page 2 of 2
----------------------------	---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

4. Rental: Initially, rent commences at \$54,720.25 per month with ground rental escalating 5% annually, on a compound basis, at the completion of every two year period.
5. Termination by Director: Upon sixty (60) days written notice to Federal Express, the Director has the right with or without cause, to terminate the Federal Express leasehold rights in both the additional 34,517 s.f. cargo storage area and the 57,666 s.f. additional aircraft parking apron.

All other terms and conditions of the Lease Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

RMV:mal

Attachments

cc: Ms. Marty Stein
Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr.
Mr. Arturo G. Michel
Mr. Richard M. Vacar, A.A.E.
Ms. Sara Culbreth
Mr. Dave Arthur
Mr. James D. Murff
Mr. Jeffrey W. Kelly
Mr. Randy Rivin
Ms. Kathy Elek
Mr. Richard Fernandez
Ms. Ellen Erenbaum

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Communication Equipment License between the City of Houston and T-Mobile Texas, LP – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 41
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date May 9, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Kae</i> <i>[Signature]</i>	Council District affected: "B"
--	--

For additional information contact: James D. Murff <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 281/233-1820 Janet Schafer 281/233-1796	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
---	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: \$53,993.52 per year/ \$4,499.46 per month	Prior appropriations: N/A
---	-------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Communication Equipment License between the City of Houston and T-Mobile Texas, LP, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In exchange for the consideration listed below, T-Mobile Texas, LP, ("Licensee") wishes to license from the City non-exclusive space on the roof of Terminal C garage at IAH for its operation of a commercial mobile radio service antenna system and equipment to be used in connection with the business of providing cellular reception to airport users.

The pertinent terms and conditions of the License are as follows:

- Licensed Premises:** As indicated on the exhibit to the License, certain non-exclusive space on the roof level of Terminal C garage for up to six antennas and three all-weather equipment enclosures, space for a small skid (platform) of approximately 80 square feet, along with equipment and cabling appurtenant thereto. Licensee shall not have the right to use the premises unless it receives and maintains all governmental approvals, permits and licenses.
- Term:** The Term will end five years after countersignature date. The Term shall be automatically extended for one additional five-year period, unless earlier terminated. If Licensee shall lose any governmental approvals, such as an FCC license, Licensee shall have the right to terminate this License.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date May 9, 2007	Subject: Communication Equipment License between the City of Houston and T-Mobile Texas, LP – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
----------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

3. Rental: Initially, rent commences at a monthly rate of \$4,499.46. At the conclusion of the first year and each successive year during the Term, the license fee shall increase by 4%, thus rent for the second year shall be at the rate of \$4,679.44 per month.
4. Use: Solely in support of Licensee's commercial mobile radio service antenna system for the business of providing cellular reception to airport users.
5. Maintenance: Licensee shall assume the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repairs and maintenance of the equipment space and operation of the equipment shall not interfere with the operation of the Terminal or any other existing radio or telecommunication equipment operated on or from the Terminal. Neither operation of the distributed antenna system nor the wireless local area network shall be subordinate to Licensee's rights under the License.
6. Indemnification and Insurance: Licensee shall indemnify and hold the City harmless and shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the agreement.
7. Airport Rules: Licensee agrees to comply with all rules and regulations adopted by the airport, the FCC, the FAA, and the TSA, and to comply with all federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, and policies.

RMV:jls

Attachments

cc: Ms. Marty Stein
Mr. Anthony W. Hall, Jr.
Mr. Arturo Michel
Ms. Kathy Elek
Ms. Sara S. Culbreth
Mr. Richard Fernandez
Dr. Kent McLemore
Mr. Charles Wall
Ms. Mary Case
Mr. Perry Miller, A.A.E.
Mr. James D. Murff
Ms. Rachel Suarez

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 7484

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a Sole Source Contract for Human Machine Interface Software and Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department

Category #
4 & 5

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

42

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 05, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

MS Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing a sole source contract to GE Fanuc Automation Americas, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,604,804.26 for Human Machine Interface software and services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$1,604,804.26

F & A Budget

\$1,604,804.26 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a five-year sole source contract, with one five-year option to extend, for a total ten-year term, to GE Fanuc Automation Americas, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$1,604,804.26 for Human Machine Interface (HMI) software and services for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

GE Fanuc Automation Americas, Inc. is the proprietary owner and the sole technical support and maintenance provider for the HMI software application.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide iFIX software licenses, training, 24/7 maintenance support services; along with software product updates and patches and any modifications required for the operation and maintenance of the iFIX software application for the Wastewater Operations and Drinking Water Operation Branches Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) systems. The additional software being licensed under this contract will allow the Department to standardize monitoring and control systems and equipment at the City's 40 wastewater treatment plants, 3 wet weather facilities, 391 lift stations, 4 sludge transfer systems, 26 chemical feed systems, and 13 underpass pump stations. The software will run on Windows 2003 servers and workstations at the Wastewater Control Center, located at 4545 Groveway and 30 remote wastewater treatment plant facilities. Currently, the iFIX software is being used to monitor and control three City surface water plants and one backup control room of the City's ground water system.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements.

Buyer: Frank Rodriguez

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percent Goal Document approved by the Affirmative Action Division.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

ms

45

Date:
6/5/2007

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Authorizing a Sole Source Contract
for Human Machine Interface Software and Services for the Public
Works & Engineering Department

Originator's
Initials
FR

Page 2 of 2

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY2007	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works	\$400,004.26	\$1,204,800.00	\$1,604.804.26



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Frank Rodriguez

Date: 6/1/07

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No N/A

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: N/A

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: _____

Solicitation Number: H22504 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$1,604,804.26

Anticipated Advertisement Date: N/A Solicitation Due Date: N/A

Goal On Last Contract: 0 Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
Human Machine Interface software and services

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

GE Fanuc is the sole-source provider of the IFix software as well maintenance and support services. GE Fanuc does not have authorized dealers or maintenance service providers.

Concurrence:

[Signature]
SPD Initiator

[Signature]
Division Manager

For [Signature]
Velma Laws, Director
*Affirmative Action

[Signature]
Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract James Ray Architects Oak Forest Neighborhood Library WBS No. E-000073-0001-3		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 43
--	--	----------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 5-15-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 	Council District(s) affected: A
--	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Approve architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$423,480.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)	F & A Budget: 
---	---

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize an architectural services contract with James Ray Architects to perform facility design services for the Oak Forest Neighborhood Library Renovation/Addition for the Houston Public Library.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1349 West 43rd Street (452K)

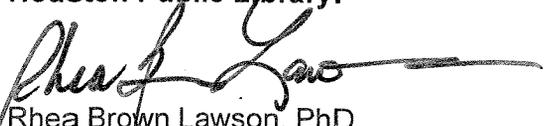
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of services consists of architectural and engineering services necessary to provide construction documents for the renovation of the existing 8,400 sf library and the addition of a new 4,000 sf expansion of the facility.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 264,000.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 132,180.00	Additional Services Fee
\$ 20,000.00	Reimbursable Expenses
\$ 7,300.00	CIVIC ART (1.75%)
\$ 423,480.00	Total Funding

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC#WTH 39

Building Services Department:  Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Houston Public Library:  Rhea Brown Lawson, PhD. Director
--	---

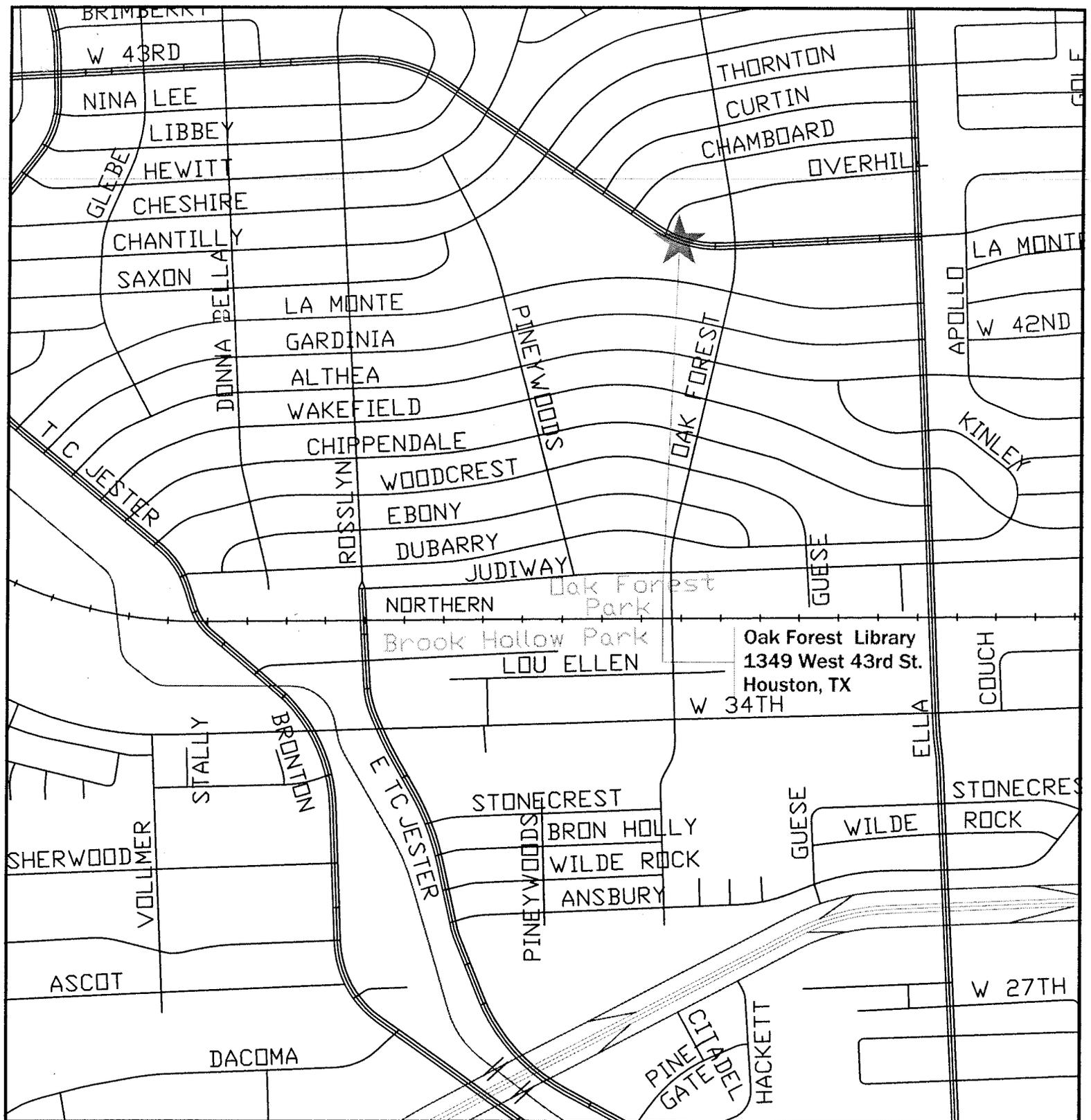
Date	SUBJECT: Professional Architectural Services Contract James Ray Architects Oak Forest Neighborhood Library WBS No. E-000073-0001-3	Originator's Initials JBW	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: A MWBE goal of 24% has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve this goal:

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Natalye Appel + Assoc. Architects	Architectural Services	\$90,000.00	22%
Jones Engineers, LP	MEP Engineering	\$68,540.00	17%
Martinez, Guy & Maybeck, Inc	Civil Engineering	\$23,500.00	5%
Multi Design for People	Universal Design/FF&E	<u>\$30,000.00</u>	<u>7%</u>
TOTAL		\$212,040.00	51%

IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:jb

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, John Middleton, Velma Laws, James Tillman IV,File



Oak Forest Neighborhood Library
1349 West 43rd St. Houston, TX

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds to BSD-In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for Renovation/Reconstruction Projects for the Houston Fire Department WBS C-000122-0005-4		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <i>44</i>
FROM: Building Services Department	Origination Date <i>6/5/07</i>	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Dadoush 5/22/07</i>		Council District(s) affected: F, H	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2007-0281, March 7, 2007	

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional bond funds to BSD - In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovation/reconstruction projects for the Houston Fire Department.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 26,819.76 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500)	F&A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>
Previous Funding: \$2,822,000 (various bond funds)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department (BSD) recommends that City Council appropriate an additional amount of \$26,819.76 to the BSD-In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovation/reconstruction projects for the Houston Fire Department. BSD's In-House Renovation Group provides labor and the expertise required to address serious maintenance deficiencies by performing capital improvements to various city facilities and emergency repairs affecting life safety issues.

- PROJECT LOCATIONS:**
1. Fire Station No.10 6600 Corporate 529 H Dist. F
 2. HFD.Arson Division 1100 Elder 493 G Dist. H

- PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of the following:
- **Fire Station No. 10:** new 32'x42' open front metal building to house multiple pieces of heavy rescue equipment and two rescue boats.
 - **HFD-Arson Division:** new Arson Lab Evidence Storage System to secure arson evidence for 10-years to comply with the statute of limitations for Arson related offenses which doubled from five to ten years.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: On March 7, 2007. City Council appropriated \$2,822,000 to the BSD-In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for renovation/reconstruction projects completed to date and projects remaining in FY 2007, for fire stations, police and health buildings and office build-outs.

c: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Rey Vargas, James Tillman, Mary Villarreal, File
 IZD:WTH:JLN:RCR:RAV:RV:cr

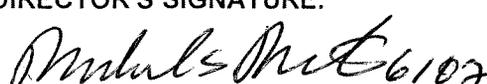
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID#25RAV162
Building Services Department: <i>Wendy Heger</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction		Houston Fire Department: <i>Phil Boriskie</i> Phil Boriskie, Fire Chief

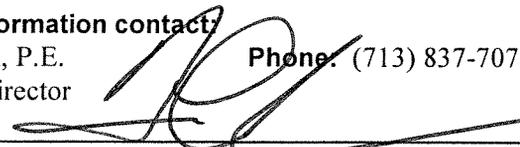
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Second Amendment to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and RODS Surveying, Inc. for Survey Control; W.B.S. No. N-000645-0004-3	Category # 1,9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 45
---	-----------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/7/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS</i>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: All
---	--

For additional information contact: J. Timothy Lincoln, P.E. Senior Assistant Director 	Phone: (713) 837-7074	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: (8/21/02) Ord. No. 2002-779 (6/16/04) Ord. No. 2004-643 (6/21/06) Ord. No. 2006-0665
--	------------------------------	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve and authorize second amendment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Previous appropriation of \$1,286,900.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

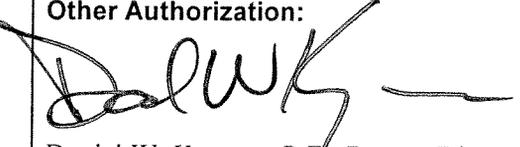
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's CIP program and is necessary to provide adequate survey control throughout the City and its Extraterritorial Jurisdiction (ETJ). The original contract specified the development of phase one of the City's survey control monumentation system. The first amendment provided for an additional appropriation so that the City could proceed with additional work. The appropriation of \$400,000.00 for the second amendment was approved by Council on 6/21/06 under Ordinance No. 2006-0665. However, while the ordinance included an authorization for the appropriation, it inadvertently did not include an authorization of the second amendment to the contract. The second amendment provides for additional work as described below.

- DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** The additional work to be accomplished consists of re-establishing survey control in downtown Houston via the following steps:
1. Configure and make operational Virtual Reference System (VRS) based upon existing City of Houston Continuously Operating Reference Stations (CORS); also establish a backup system for CORS and VRS. This allows for an immediate correction to signals coming from the satellite network and thereby reducing the time to determine survey points from hours to minutes.
 2. Authorize RODS operation of connection to VRS for two years.
 3. Devise a testing area, test operational readiness and derive standard operating procedures to be used for City projects.
 4. Authorize the preservation of 1866, Wood & Allen City of Houston Map.
 5. Continue work on Center Line Reference Rod System in the Downtown area.

Recommendation: PWE requests that Council pass an ordinance approving the second amendment to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with RODS Surveying, Inc. to match the previous approval of the ordinance approving the related funding.

MSM:DWK:JTL:RDT cc: Marty Stein Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Velma Laws Craig Foster
 S:\constr\Survey\RCA\RODS\32005addidumRCA\Additional App RCA2.doc
 File No. [SB9028]

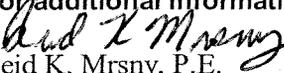
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20RT07 *RDT*

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering & Construction Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

SUBJECT: Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Reconstruction of Edgebrook Street from IH 45 to SH 3; WBS Nos. N-001304-0001-4; S-000521-0025-4; R-000521-0025-4.	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 46
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 4/18/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: E
---	--

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2006-716, 6/28/06; 99-452, 5/12/99
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A (Previously appropriated \$7,984,114.37) *Reuther 03/30/07*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was approved by the Federal Highway Administration and the Texas Transportation Commission for inclusion in the 1998-2000 Transportation Improvement Program.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of reconstructing Edgebrook Drive to a four-lane concrete boulevard with sidewalks, pavement markings, street lighting, and signals and necessary underground utilities.

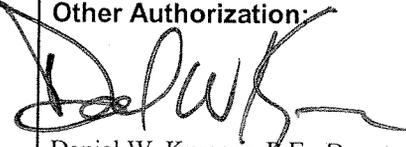
LOCATION: This project is located on Edgebrook Drive from IH 45 to SH 3 and is located on Key Map grids 576 E and F.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: On May 12, 1999, City Council approved an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation under Ordinance No. 99-452 for the construction of the project and appropriated \$16,720.00 for design reviews by TxDOT. Under the terms of the Agreement, the State is responsible for 80% and the City is responsible for 20% of the pavement costs. The City is financially responsible for 100% of any non-pavement related costs associated with the project including curb and gutters, sidewalks, driveways, utilities and right-of-way. The City previously appropriated \$7,967,394.37 under Ordinance No. 2006-716 for the project construction cost.

In order to maintain street lights during construction, the City desires to enter into Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement. Under the term of the Amendment, the City agrees to pay 100% of the cost associated with the removal, storage and reinstallation of street lights along Edgebrook Street. This will allow Centerpoint Energy to maintain street lighting during the construction of the project. All other terms of the Agreement are unchanged and remain in full force and effect.

ms

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20JAK591A

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--

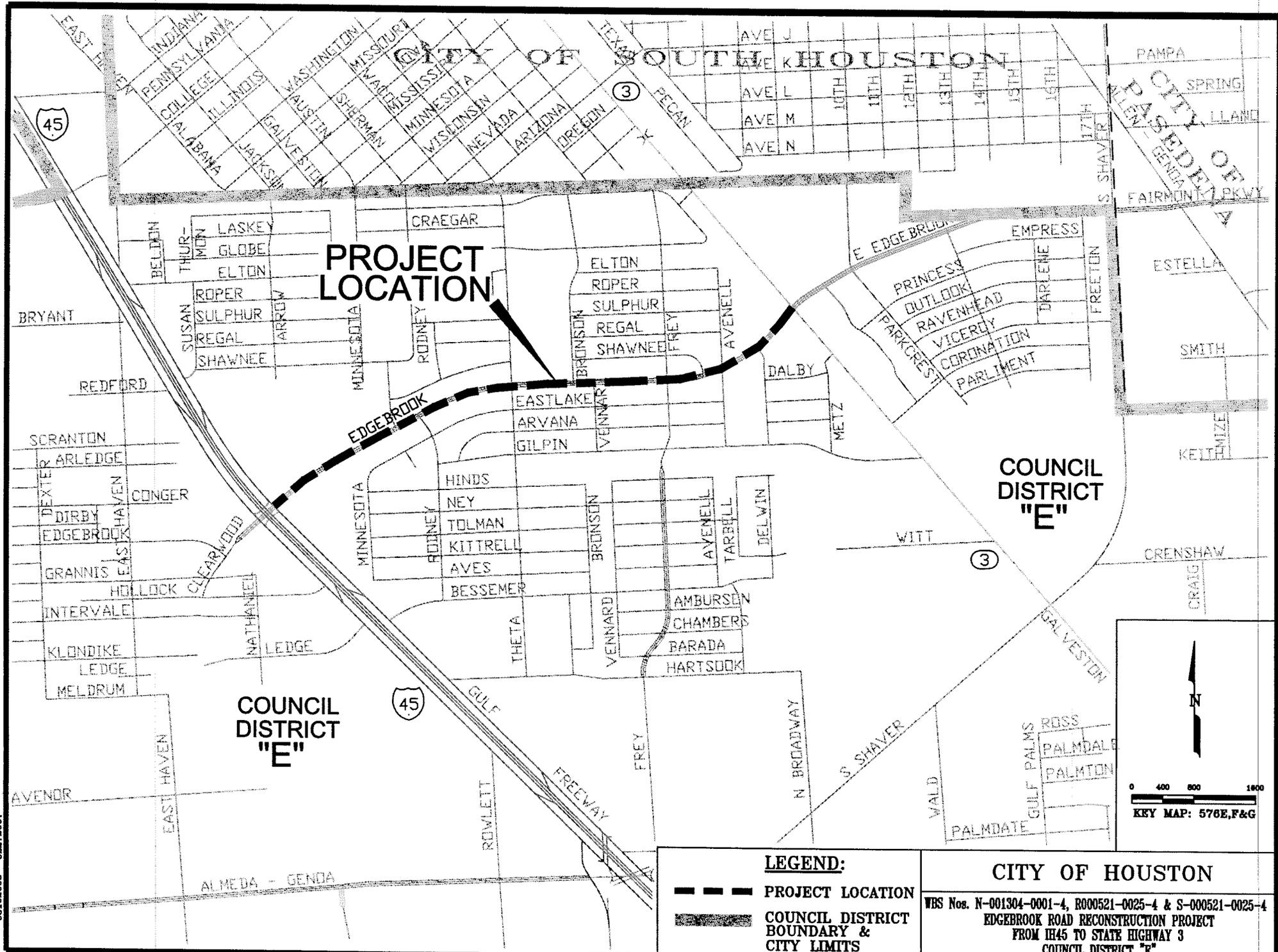
Date	Subject: Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for the Reconstruction of Edgebrook Street from IH 45 to SH 3; WBS Nos. N-001304-0001-4; S-000521-0025-4; R-000521-0025-4.	Originator's Initials JAK	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is therefore recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing Amendment One to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and TxDOT.



MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:JAK:KOT
S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\TxDOT\Projects\91271641\RCA\RCA Amendment 1A.DOC

- c: Marty Stein
- Susan Bandy
- Velma Laws
- Craig Foster
- Files: TxDOT – Edgebrook St. from IH 45 to SH 3



PROJECT LOCATION

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

LEGEND:

- PROJECT LOCATION**
- COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY & CITY LIMITS**

CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS Nos. N-001304-0001-4, R000521-0025-4 & S-000521-0025-4
EDGEBROOK ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
 FROM IH45 TO STATE HIGHWAY 3
COUNCIL DISTRICT "E"

051929005 02272007

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad at Gessner Road near Hempstead Highway; WBS No. N-000658-0003-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 47
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: A <i>Jack</i>
--	--

For additional information contact: <i>Reid K. Mrsny</i> Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02/20/1991: Ordinance No. 91-275
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$469,647.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Fund No. 4506. *Pathe 03/05/07*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This Agreement provides for railroad crossing improvements on Gessner Road at Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) in northwest Houston. The crossing improvements are required to accommodate future improvements associated with the Gessner Road paving project from Clay Road to Hempstead Highway. The Gessner Road paving project will upgrade the existing 2-lane asphalt roadway to major thoroughfare standards.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project will provide for replacement of the existing 30-foot concrete crossing surface with a new 90-foot concrete crossing surface (including new rail, ties and other track materials). The crossing will also include the installation of grade crossing warning devices with flashing lights and automatic gate arms.

LOCATION: The crossing is located on Gessner Road between Papalote Road and Hempstead Highway and is located in Key Map Grid No. 410-W.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The City of Houston entered into a Transportation Improvement Agreement with Metro for the improvement of Gessner Road from Clay Road to Hempstead Highway under Ordinance No. 91-275 on February 20, 1991. Since the construction of this project will benefit transportation in the Metro service area, METRO will fund the cost of the roadway project including reimbursement for the railroad crossing improvements.

Since the alignment of this segment of Gessner Road crosses UPRR tracks, it is necessary that a widening of the at-grade crossing of the tracks be constructed in cooperation with UPRR. Under the terms of the Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement with UPRR, the City of Houston will pay UPRR an amount of \$452,604.00 as its contribution to the needed work. The Agreement sets forth terms and conditions for UPRR to remove and replace existing Gessner railroad crossing surface and installation of grade crossing warning devices. The total appropriation requested is \$469,647.00, which includes \$6,115.00 for City project management costs and \$10,928.00 for easement costs.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **CUIC ID #20JAK290** **NDT**

F&A Director: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Daniel W. Krueger</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	-----------------------------	--

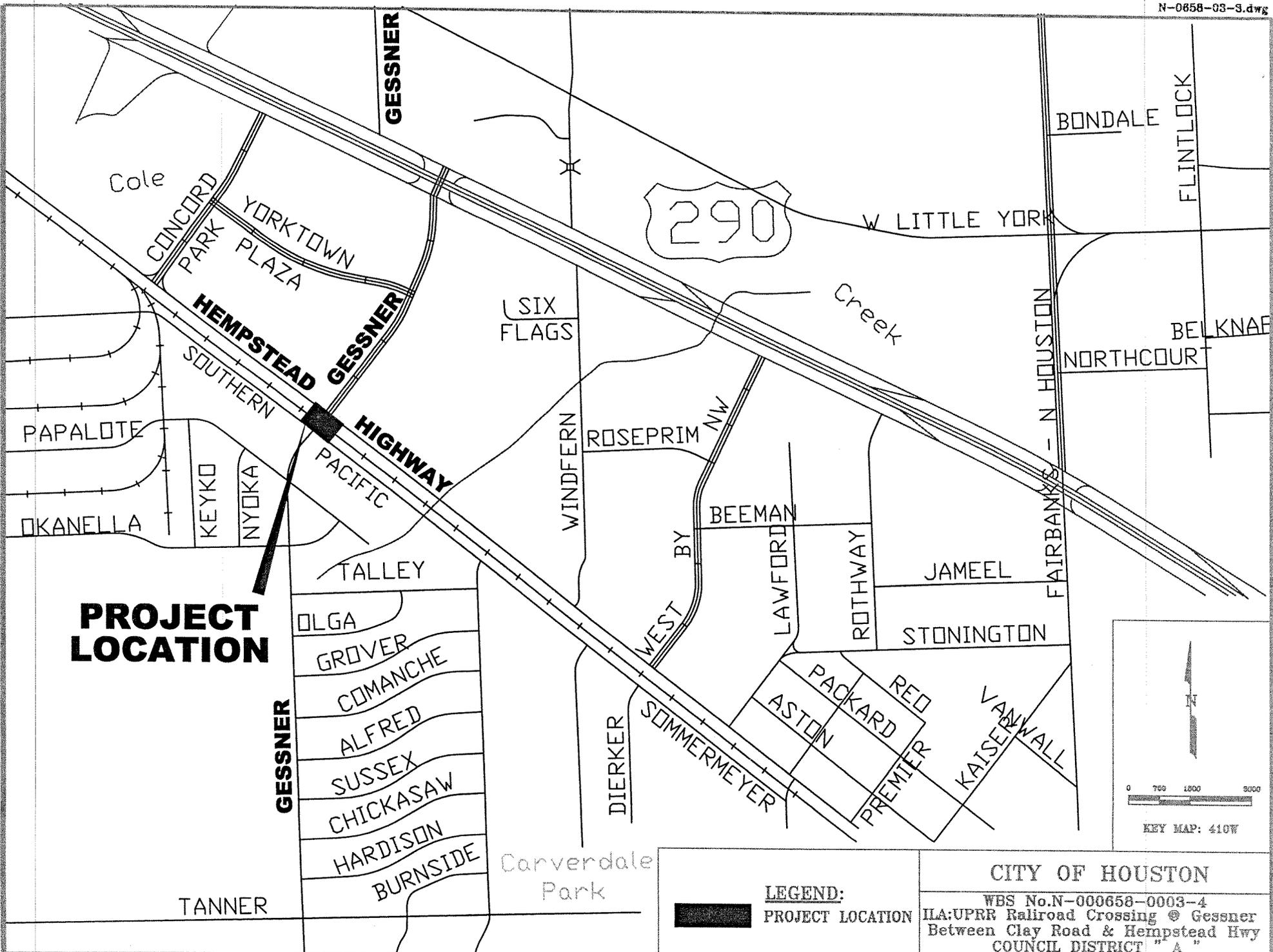
Date	SUBJECT: Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and Union Pacific Railroad at Gessner Road near Hempstead Highway; WBS No. N-000658-0003-4.	Originator's Initials JAK	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Public Road At-Grade Crossing Agreement between the City of Houston and UPRR and appropriate \$469,647.00 for the City's cost participation on this project.

MSM:DWK: [Handwritten initials] MLL:JAK:KDT

S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\Metro\Gessner\RCA\Railroad\Gessner-Railroad Crossing at Gessner near Hempstead Highway.DOC

- c: Marty Stein
- Velma Laws
- Susan Bandy
- Craig Foster
- File: METRO – Gessner Road – Railroad Crossing near Hempstead Hwy



PROJECT LOCATION

LEGEND:
 PROJECT LOCATION

CITY OF HOUSTON
 WBS No. N-000658-0003-4
 ILA: UPRR Railroad Crossing @ Gessner
 Between Clay Road & Hempstead Hwy
 COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

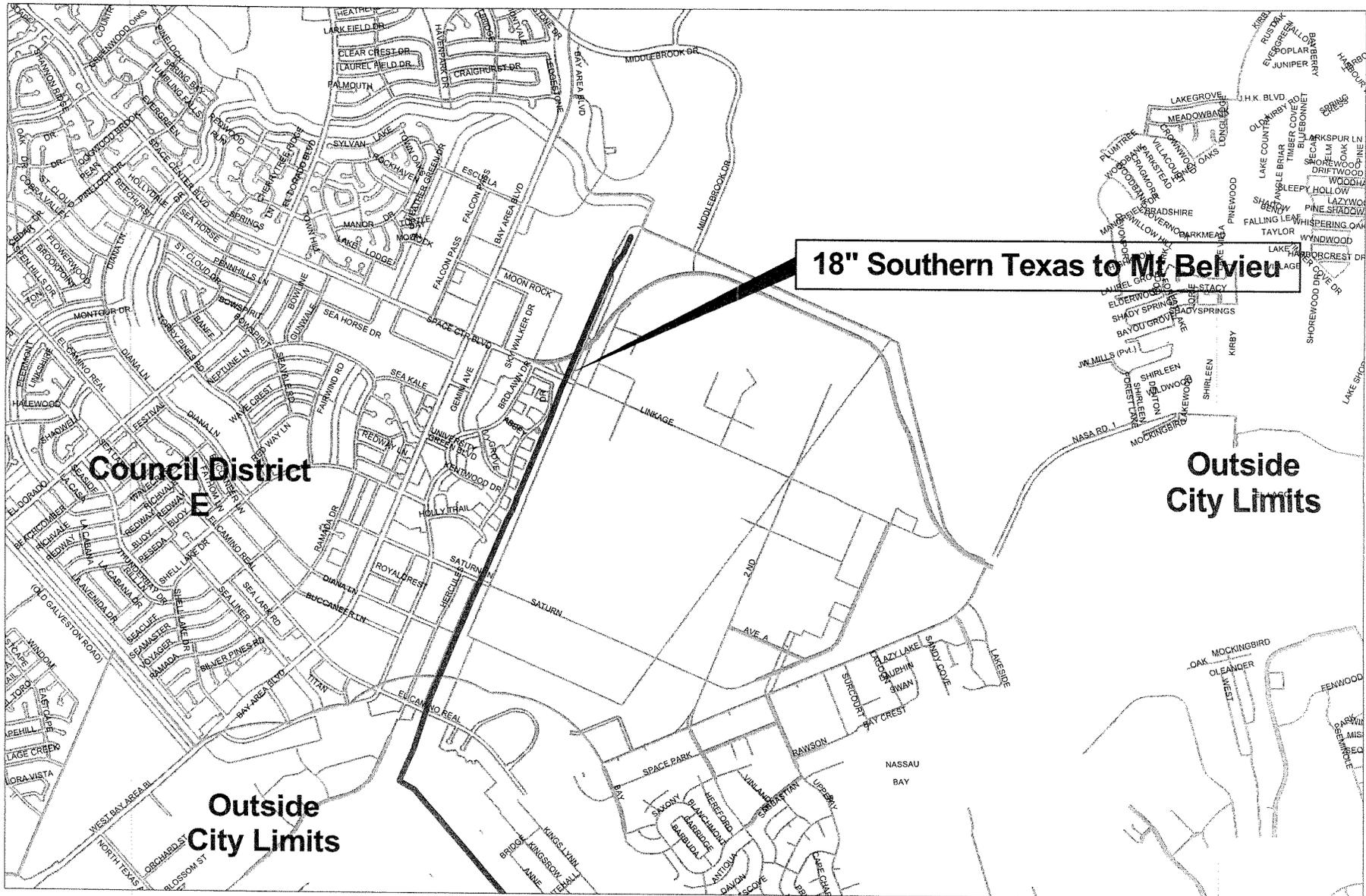
KEY MAP: 410W

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20JBX48

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Enterprise GC, L.P. for one new pipeline for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# <div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; text-align: center;">48</div>						
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6/7/07		Agenda Date JUN 13 2007						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">Michael Marcotte</div> Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director		Council Districts affected: E <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">JM</div>								
For additional information contact: Jim Boxley Phone: (713) 837- 7099		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:								
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Enterprise GC, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace one new pipeline for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.										
Amount of Funding: N/A			F &A Budget:							
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)										
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Enterprise GC, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair one existing pipeline for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:										
<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Pipeline Name</u></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Diameter Size</u></th> <th style="text-align: left; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><u>Materials Transporting</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">1. Southern Texas to Mt Belvieu Phase II</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">18-inch</td> <td style="padding-left: 20px;">Liquefied Natural Gas</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The permit is for 30 years. Enterprise GC, L.P., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,000.00 and \$1,000.00 per pipeline for a total of \$3,000.00.</p>					<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>	1. Southern Texas to Mt Belvieu Phase II	18-inch	Liquefied Natural Gas
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>								
1. Southern Texas to Mt Belvieu Phase II	18-inch	Liquefied Natural Gas								
LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grids 618MR MM:SB:MT:JB cc: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Dennis Alexander Debra Caldwell Gary Norman										
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID 20JBx48							
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <div style="font-size: 1.5em; font-family: cursive;">Susan Bandy</div> Susan Bandy, Deputy Director Resource Management								



18" Southern Texas to Mt Belvieu

Council District E

Outside City Limits

Outside City Limits

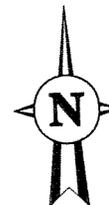


Houston Fuel Oil Terminal



Council District

**Enterprise GC., L.P
N.T.S.
Location Map
Council District "E"
Key Map 618HMRQU**



**CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

**ENTERPRISE GC., L.P.
PIPELINE PERMIT REQUEST
N.T.S.
LOCATION MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT
"E"**

ENTERPRISE GC, L.P. STREET CROSSINGS

OWNER_NAME	PIPELINE NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
ENTERPRISE GC., L.P.	SOUTHERN TEXAS to MT BELVIEU	TRANSMISSION	18"	1200	1480	LIQUIFIED NATURAL GAS	17200 SATURN LN.	02 OF 02	618R	E
ENTERPRISE GC., L.P.	SOUTHERN TEXAS to MT BELVIEU	TRANSMISSION	18"	1200	1480	LIQUIFIED NATURAL GAS	LINKAGE RD	02 OF 02	618M	E
ENTERPRISE GC., L.P.	SOUTHERN TEXAS to MT BELVIEU	TRANSMISSION	18"	1200	1480	LIQUIFIED NATURAL GAS	16700 SPACE CENTER BLVD	02 OF 02	618M	E

*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

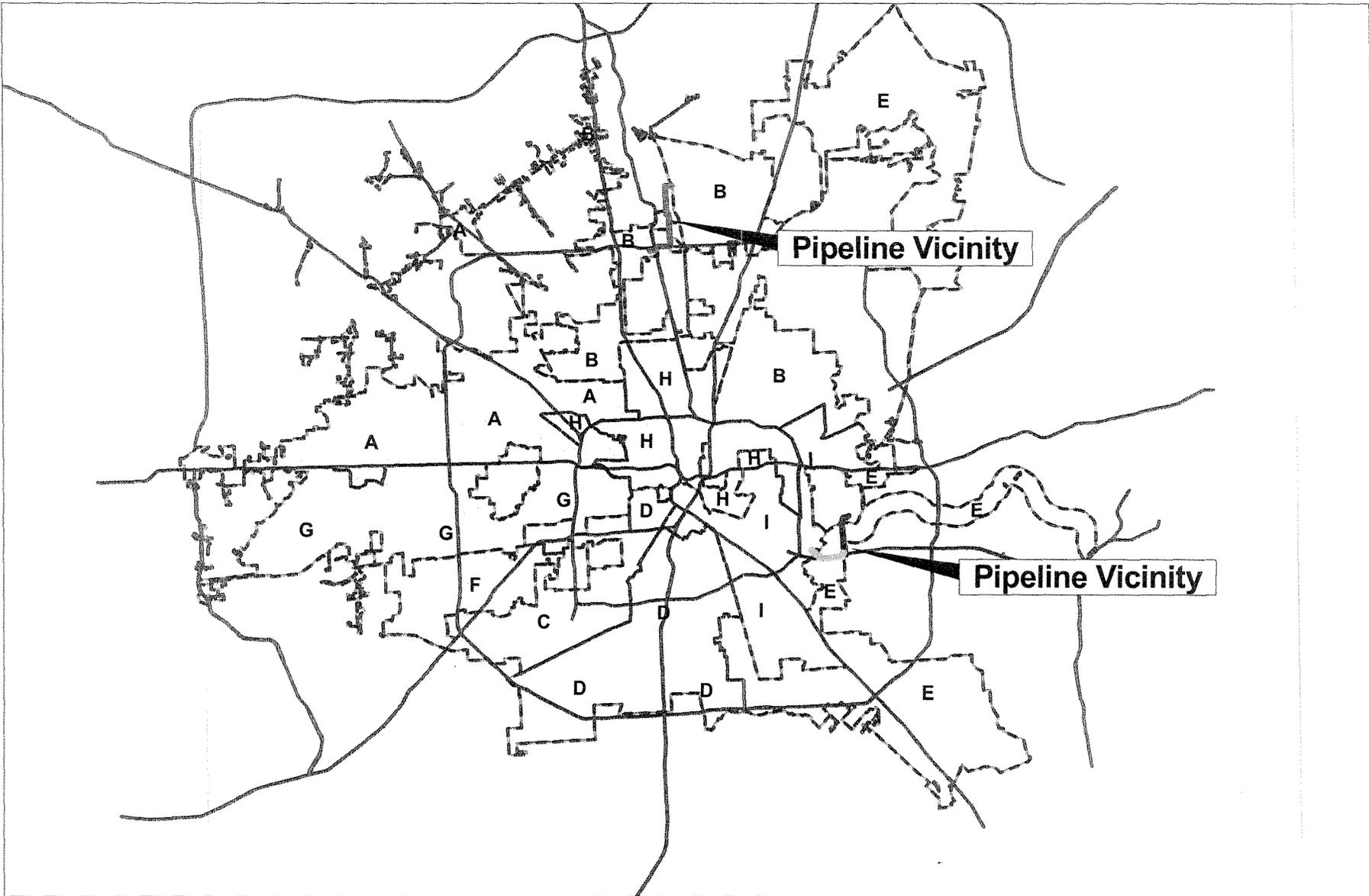
RCA #20JBX46

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P. for three existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 49												
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6-7-07		Agenda Date JUN 13 2007												
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS Michael Marcotte</i> Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director		Council Districts affected: BEI <i>JB</i>														
For additional information contact: Jim Boxley Phone: (713) 837- 7099		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:														
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace three existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.																
Amount of Funding: N/A			F & A Budget:													
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)																
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair three existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance:																
<table style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Pipeline Name</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Diameter Size</u></th> <th style="text-align: left;"><u>Materials Transporting</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Aldine-Bush IAH</td> <td>6-inch</td> <td>Refined Petroleum (Idle)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Citgo/Lyondell-Valero 10"/12"</td> <td>12-inch</td> <td>Refined Petroleum (Idle)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Galena Park-Lyondell #5_12"/8"</td> <td>12-inch</td> <td>Refined Petroleum (Idle)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>	1. Aldine-Bush IAH	6-inch	Refined Petroleum (Idle)	2. Citgo/Lyondell-Valero 10"/12"	12-inch	Refined Petroleum (Idle)	3. Galena Park-Lyondell #5_12"/8"	12-inch	Refined Petroleum (Idle)
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>														
1. Aldine-Bush IAH	6-inch	Refined Petroleum (Idle)														
2. Citgo/Lyondell-Valero 10"/12"	12-inch	Refined Petroleum (Idle)														
3. Galena Park-Lyondell #5_12"/8"	12-inch	Refined Petroleum (Idle)														
The permit is for 30 years. Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,000.00 plus \$1,000.00 per pipeline for a total of \$5,000.00.																
LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grids 373CLQTU; 535H; 536EF																
MM:SB:MT:JB cc: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Dennis Alexander Debra Caldwell Gary Norman																
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID 20JBx46													
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Susan Bandy</i> Susan Bandy, Deputy Director Resource Management														

**MAGELLAN PIPELINES HOLDINGS, L.P.
STREET CROSSINGS**

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	18200 Aldine-Westfield	2	373C	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	1800 Hardy-Airport Route	2	373L	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	1800 McAulley	2	373L	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	1800 Greens Rd.	2	373Q	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	15300 Chaplin	2	373T	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	15300 Hardy, W.	2	373T	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	15400 Greendale	2	373T	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	15400 Hardy-Tollway	2	373T	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Aldine-Bush IAH	6	200-250 PSI	720 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	15300 Claypool	2	373U	B
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Citgo/Lyondell-Valero 10"/12"	12	300 PSI	850 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	9900 Lawndale	3	535H	I
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Citgo/Lyondell-Valero 10"/12"	12	300 PSI	850 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	100 Allen-Genoa	3	536E	I
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	Citgo/Lyondell-Valero 10"/12"	12	300 PSI	850 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	10400 Lawndale	3	536E	I
Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P.	IDLE	GALENA PARK - LYONDELL #5 12"/ 8"	12	TBD	TBD	TBD	800 2nd St Access	3	536F	E

*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.



 Magellan Pipeline



Council_District-A



Council_District-D



Council_District-G



Council_District-B



Council_District-E



Council_District-H



Council_District-C



Council_District-F



Council_District-I



**CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

MAGELLAN PIPELINES HOLDINGS, L.P.
PIPELINE PERMIT REQUEST
N.T.S.
VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT
B,E&I

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #20JBX47

SUBJECT: Ordinance to issue a pipeline permit to Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P. for two existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials within portions of certain City street rights of way.		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item# 50									
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6-7-07		Agenda Date JUN 13 2007									
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS Michael Marcotte 6/10/07</i> Michael Marcotte, P.E., Director		Council Districts affected: BI <i>JB</i>											
For additional information contact: Jim Boxley Phone: (713) 837- 7099		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:											
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance granting a permit to Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair and replace two existing pipelines for underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way.													
Amount of Funding: N/A			F & A Budget:										
SOURCE OF FUNDING: [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [] Other (Specify)													
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: It is recommended that City Council approve a pipeline permit pursuant to the provisions of Article IX of Chapter 40 of the Code of Ordinances, authorizing Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, to operate, maintain, improve, repair two existing pipelines for the underground transportation of materials under portions of certain street rights of way in the City, as listed below and more specifically detailed in the permit ordinance: <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Pipeline Name</u></th> <th><u>Diameter Size</u></th> <th><u>Materials Transporting</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Orion South 16"</td> <td>16-inch</td> <td>Refined Petroleum</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Galena Park to East Houston 12"</td> <td>12-inch</td> <td>Refined Petroleum</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The permit is for 30 years. Magellan Pipelines Holdings, L.P., submitted the initial required application permit fee of \$2,000.00 plus \$1,000.00 per pipeline for a total of \$4,000.00.</p> <p>LOCATION: The pipeline is located in Key Map grids 334A; 374DH; 375TJNS; 415EJNSW; 455AEJNSTW; 495ABCD; 496AF</p> <p>MM:SB:MT:JB cc: Marty Stein Susan Bandy Dennis Alexander Debra Caldwell Gary Norman</p>					<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>	1. Orion South 16"	16-inch	Refined Petroleum	2. Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12-inch	Refined Petroleum
<u>Pipeline Name</u>	<u>Diameter Size</u>	<u>Materials Transporting</u>											
1. Orion South 16"	16-inch	Refined Petroleum											
2. Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12-inch	Refined Petroleum											
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID 20JBx47										
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Susan Bandy</i> Susan Bandy, Deputy Director Resource Management											

**Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.
Street Crossings**

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12	50	609	REFINED PETROLEUM	7700 Wallisville Rd.	7	495A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12	50	609	REFINED PETROLEUM	200 McCarty Rd.	7	495B	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12	50	609	REFINED PETROLEUM	9700 Loop-610 NE	7	495C	I
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12	50	609	REFINED PETROLEUM	100 Gellhorn	7	495D	I
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12	50	609	REFINED PETROLEUM	300 Oates Rd	7	496A	I
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Galena Park to East Houston 12"	12	50	609	REFINED PETROLEUM	11000 IH10 E	8	496F	I
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	5700 Treaschwig	2	334A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	5700 Will Clayton	3	374D	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	5701 Will Clayton	3	374D	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	18000 Lee	3	374H	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	5800 Honeysuckle	3	374H	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	5800 Rankin	3	374H	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	14800 Old Humble Rd	3	375T	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6200 Glen Lee	3	375J	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6200 Townson	3	375J	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	16000 Eastex	4	375N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	16100 Eastex Frwy Serv	4	375N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6400 Bender	4	375N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6600 Sam Houston	4	375S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6900 Winfield	5	415E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6800 Mount Houston	5	415J	B

*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

**Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.
Street Crossings**

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	11000 Vailview	5	415N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	11100 Tamworth	5	415N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6700 Heath	5	415N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6700 Hopper	5	415N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6800 Annunciation	5	415N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	6600 Leedale	5	415S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Little York	5	415S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Gleason	5	415W	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Langley	5	415W	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7600 Parker	6	415W	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	Houston Belt and Terminal Ry	6	455A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	Houston Belt and Terminal Ry	6	455A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Bigwood	6	455A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Bretshire	6	455A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7600 Tidwell	6	455A	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Bywood	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Carothers	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Crofton	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Fawnridge	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Glen Manor	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Knoll	6	455E	B

*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

**Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.
Street Crossings**

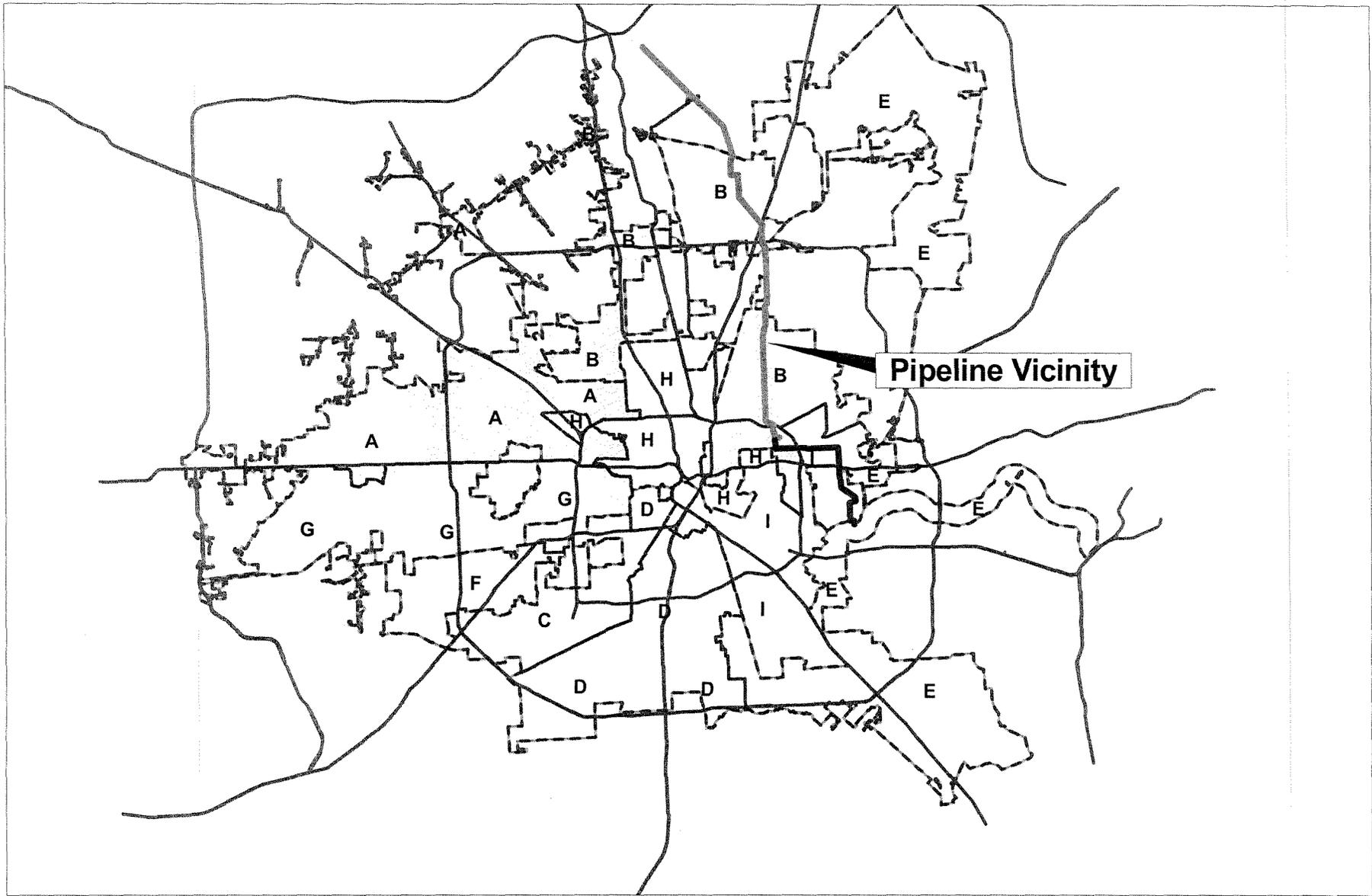
OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Laura Koppe	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Orville	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 South Hall	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Springdale	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Sundown	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Weyburn	6	455E	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Banyan	6	455J	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Finch	6	455J	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Finch	6	455J	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Ley	6	455J	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	Houston Belt and Terminal Ry	6	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7100 Elbert	6	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Howton	6	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Jay	6	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 Miley	6	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7500 St Louis	6	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	5200 Kirkpatrick	7	455N	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	4600 Wayside	7	455S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	4900 Ranger	7	455S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7700 Pardee	7	455S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7800 IH-610 NE	7	455S	B

*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.

**Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.
Street Crossings**

OWNER_NAME	SYSTEM TYPE	PIPELINE NAME	PIPE SIZE (in.)	NOP	MOP	PRODUCT	*LOCATION	EXHIBIT MAP PAGE	KEYMAP	COUNCIL DISTRICT
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7800 LOOP-610 NE	7	455S	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7800 Rand	7	455T	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7800 Romea	7	455T	B
Magellan Pipeline Company, L.P.	TRANSMISSION	Orion South 16"	16	950 PSI	1179 PSI	REFINED PETROLEUM	7800 Liberty	7	455W	B

*Existing pipeline crossings at the approximate 100 blocks of the streets specified. These locations should not be relied on for excavation or other purposes. Permittee should be contacted to establish concise locations.



 Magellan Pipeline



Council_District-A



Council_District-D



Council_District-G



Council_District-B



Council_District-E



Council_District-H



Council_District-C



Council_District-F

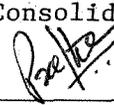


Council_District-I

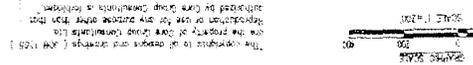


**CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**

**MAGELLAN PIPELINE COMPANY, L.P.
PIPELINE PERMIT REQUEST
N.T.S.
VICINITY MAP
COUNCIL DISTRICT
B,E&I**

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Airport/288 Associates Limited for the construction of sanitary sewer lines. R-000802-0047-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 51
FROM: (Department or other point of origin) Department of Public Works & Engineering	Origination Date: 5-31-07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007	
Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: D		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Airport/288 Associates Limited for the City to pay 30% of the cost plus 100% of allowable oversizing cost to construct approximately 1,436 linear feet of 27-inch sanitary sewer lines along Mowery Road, and appropriate funds.			
Amount & Source of Funding: \$809,053.81 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;">  03/29/07 </div>			
Specific Explanation: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) includes provisions for City participation in the cost of construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. Under Section 47-164 of the Houston Code, the City and the Developer may enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which the Developer designs and constructs the mains and dedicates them to the City for 30% reimbursement of the construction cost. The City also reimburses 100% of allowable oversizing costs Airport/288 Associates Limited proposes to construct approximately 1,436 linear feet of sanitary sewer lines along Mowery Road to serve their development, Airport Boulevard Estates Section One. The estimated construction cost is \$428,792.70 (including a 5% contingency), plus \$680,416 of allowable oversizing cost, thereby making \$809,053.81 the City of Houston's maximum contribution. Before payment is made to the Developer, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the lines and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share, which cannot exceed \$809,053.81. AFI:JC:AMS:tp c: Marty Stein Craig Foster John Sakolosky			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:		20JZC216 NOT	
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	

1 SHEET OF 1	JOB NO. 1583	DATE OCTOBER 2002	PROJECT AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA	PREPARED BY AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA	CHECKED BY [Signature]	DATE 10/15/02	PROJECT AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA	PREPARED BY AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA	CHECKED BY [Signature]	DATE 10/15/02
-----------------------	-----------------	----------------------	---	---	---------------------------	------------------	---	---	---------------------------	------------------



THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPERTY OF AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES, INC. AND IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED OR TRANSMITTED IN ANY FORM OR BY ANY MEANS, ELECTRONIC OR MECHANICAL, INCLUDING PHOTOCOPYING, RECORDING, OR BY ANY INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM, WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES, INC.

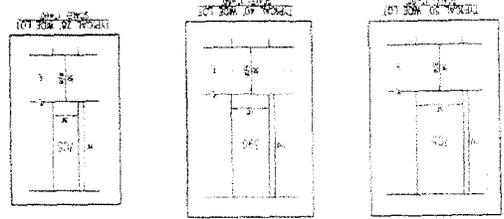
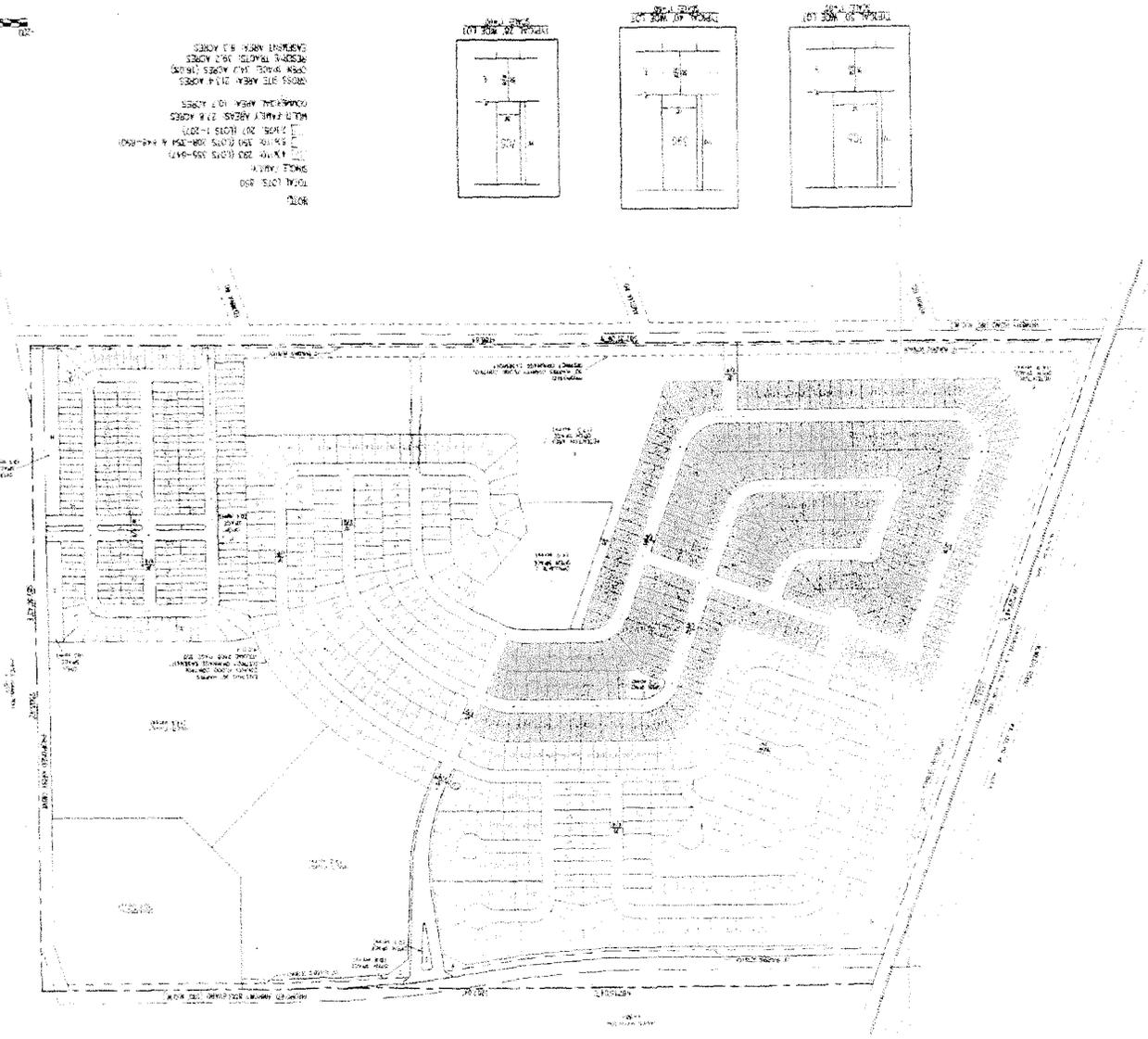
THIS PLAN IS A PRELIMINARY PLAN AND IS NOT TO BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION. THE FINAL PLAN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.

THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED A VISUAL ANALYSIS OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND HAS DETERMINED THAT THE DEVELOPMENT IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT.

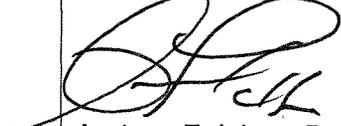
THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED A VISUAL ANALYSIS OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND HAS DETERMINED THAT THE DEVELOPMENT IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT.

THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED A VISUAL ANALYSIS OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND HAS DETERMINED THAT THE DEVELOPMENT IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT.

THE DESIGNER HAS CONDUCTED A VISUAL ANALYSIS OF THE PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AND HAS DETERMINED THAT THE DEVELOPMENT IS COMPATIBLE WITH THE SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT.



AIRPORT BOULEVARD ESTATES
 HUNTSVILLE, ALABAMA

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and HCA Homes, Ltd., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines. S-000800-0100-4/ R-000800-0100-4/ M-000800-0100-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 52						
FROM: (Department or other point of origin) Department of Public Works & Engineering	Origination Date: 5/31/07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007							
Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: E								
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>jc</i> (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:								
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and HCA Homes, Ltd. for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 840 linear feet of water line, 1,056 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 1,005 linear feet of storm sewer line in South Shaver Estates and appropriate funds.									
Amount & Source of Funding: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%; border: none;">\$132,173.57</td> <td style="border: none;">Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;">\$120,000.00</td> <td style="border: none;">Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;">\$252,173.57</td> <td style="border: none;">Total Appropriation</td> </tr> </table>				\$132,173.57	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500	\$120,000.00	Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501	\$252,173.57	Total Appropriation
\$132,173.57	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500								
\$120,000.00	Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501								
\$252,173.57	Total Appropriation								
Specific Explanation: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences. HCA Homes, Ltd., proposes to construct approximately 840 linear feet of water line, 1,056 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 1,005 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 40-lot subdivision, South Shaver Estates. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:									
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION: 20JZC201									
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services							

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$33,446.11
design cost:	<u>\$6,114.00</u>
total:	\$39,560.11

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$78,300.16
design cost:	<u>\$14,313.30</u>
total:	\$92,613.46

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$102,000.00
design cost:	<u>\$18,000.00</u>
total:	\$120,000.00

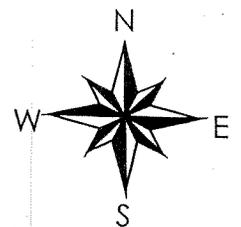
Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

SOUTH SHAVER ESTATES

PROJECT VICINITY MAP



0 1000 Feet

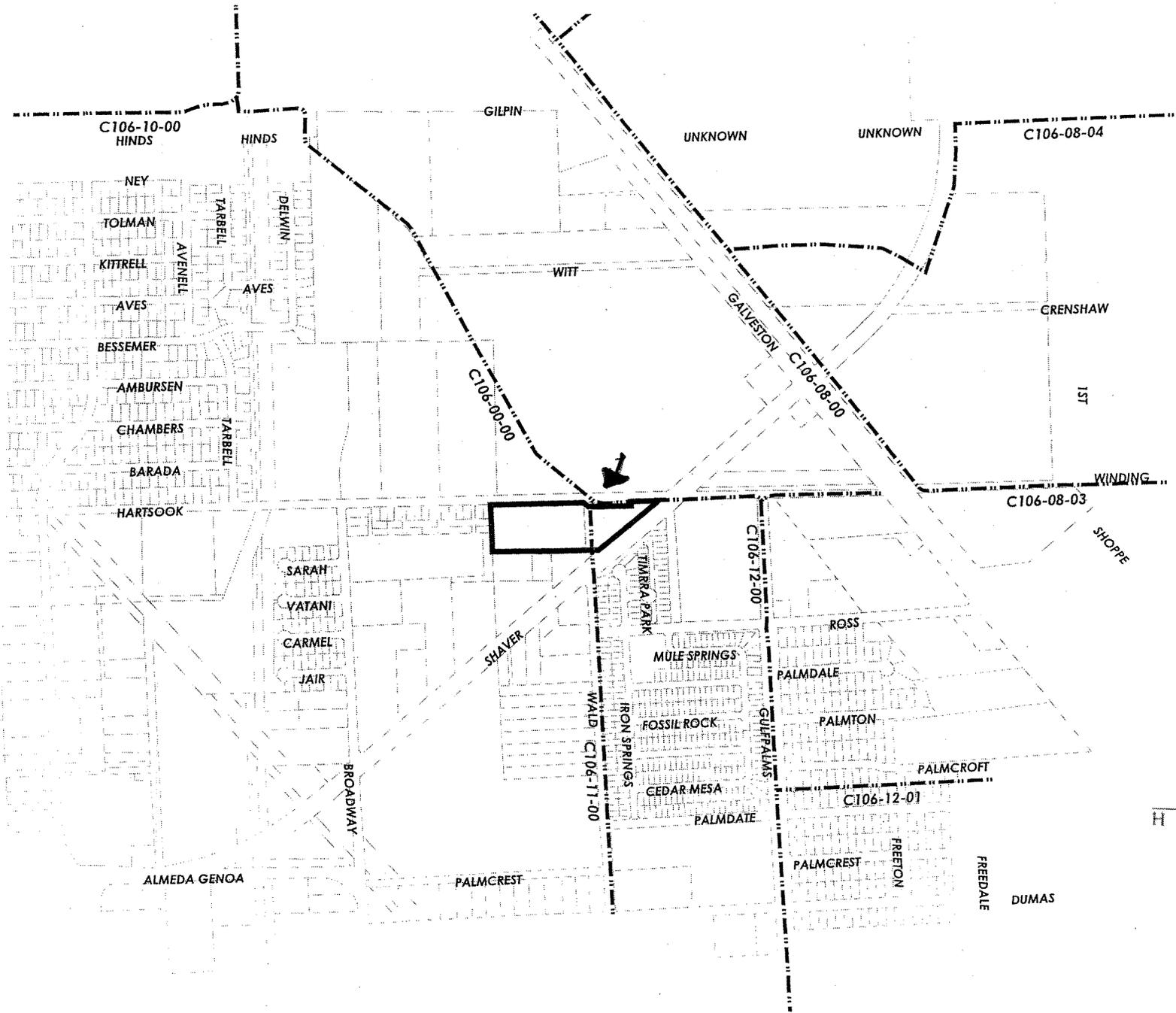
- Project Location
- Streams
- Roads
- Parcels

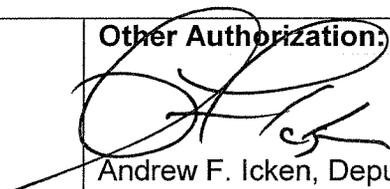
KEY MAP PAGE 576L
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT E



H C A H O M E S

TTL



SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Waterway Development, Inc. for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines. S-000800-00M3-4/ R-000800-00M3-4/ M-000800-00M3-4		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 53						
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007						
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: E							
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. ^{ge} Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:							
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve a Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Waterway Development, Inc. for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,420 linear feet of water line, 4,105 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 2,545 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 127-lot subdivision, Sterling Village, and appropriate funds.									
Amount & Source of Funding: <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">\$286,086.49</td> <td>Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$381,000.00</td> <td>Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501</td> </tr> <tr> <td>\$667,086.49</td> <td>Total Appropriation</td> </tr> </table>				\$286,086.49	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500	\$381,000.00	Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501	\$667,086.49	Total Appropriation
\$286,086.49	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500								
\$381,000.00	Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501								
\$667,086.49	Total Appropriation								
Specific Explanation: <p>Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.</p> <p>Waterway Development, Inc. proposes to construct approximately 3,420 linear feet of water line, 4,105 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 2,545 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 127-lot subdivision, Sterling Village. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:</p>									
Required Authorization:		CUIC# 20JZC153							
F & A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services							

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$76,432.55
design cost:	<u>\$14,172.60</u>
total:	\$90,605.15

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$164,903.84
design cost:	<u>\$30,577.50</u>
total:	\$195,481.34

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$323,850.00
design cost:	<u>\$57,150.00</u>
total:	\$381,000.00

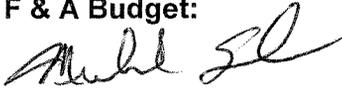
Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

- c: Marty Stein
- Craig Foster
- John Sakolosky

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.		Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 54
S-000800-00N2-4/ R-000800-00N2-4/ M-000800-00N2-4			
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: E		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
Recommendation: (Summary) Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Middlebury Properties, LP for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,187 linear feet of water line, 3,282 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 3,052 linear feet of storm sewer line in Fuqua Landing Section 2, and appropriate funds.			
Amount & Source of Funding: \$430,489.32 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 \$375,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501 \$805,489.32 Total Appropriation			
Specific Explanation: Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences. Middlebury Properties, L.P., proposes to construct approximately 3,187 linear feet of water line, 3,282 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 3,052 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 125-lot subdivision, Fuqua Landing Section Two. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:			
Required Authorization:		CUIC# 20JZC189	
F & A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services	

Date:	Subject: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$117,066.87
design cost:	<u>\$21,777.95</u>
total:	\$138,844.82

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$245,899.78
design cost:	<u>\$45,744.72</u>
total:	\$291,644.50

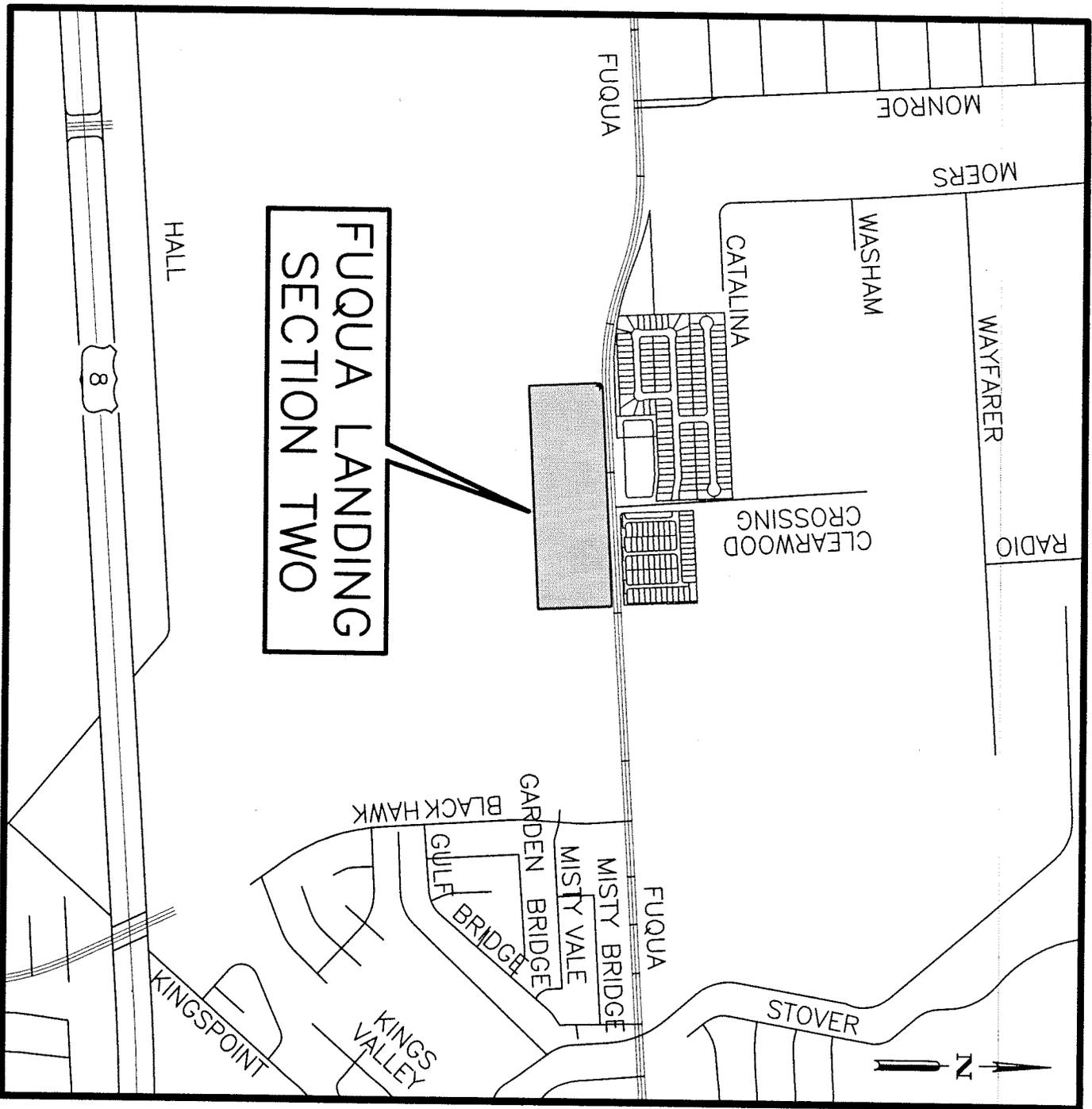
Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$318,750.00
design cost:	<u>\$56,250.00</u>
total:	\$375,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky



FUQUA LANDING
SECTION TWO

VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP 575 U
GIMS MAP 5651B & 5651D

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines. S-000800-00N1-4/ R-000800-00N1-4/ M-000800-00N1-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 55
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin) Department of Public Works & Engineering	Origination Date: 5/31/07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
--	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: E
---	--

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JC</i> (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Middlebury Properties, LP., for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 4,295 linear feet of water line, 3,953 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 3,752 linear feet of storm sewer line in Clearwood Crossing Section 4, and appropriate funds.

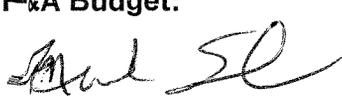
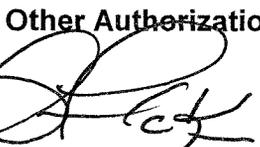
Amount & Source of Funding: \$461,639.06 \$420,000.00 \$881,639.06	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501 Total Appropriation
--	--

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

Middlebury Properties, L.P., proposes to construct approximately 4,295 linear feet of water line, 3,953 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 3,752 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 140-lot subdivision, Clearwood Crossing Section Four. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION: 20JZC188

F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services
--	-----------------------------	---

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, LP., for the construction of water and sanitary sewer.

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$140,094.71
design cost:	<u>\$26,101.31</u>
total:	\$166,196.02

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$249,043.31
design cost:	<u>\$46,399.73</u>
total:	\$295,443.04

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

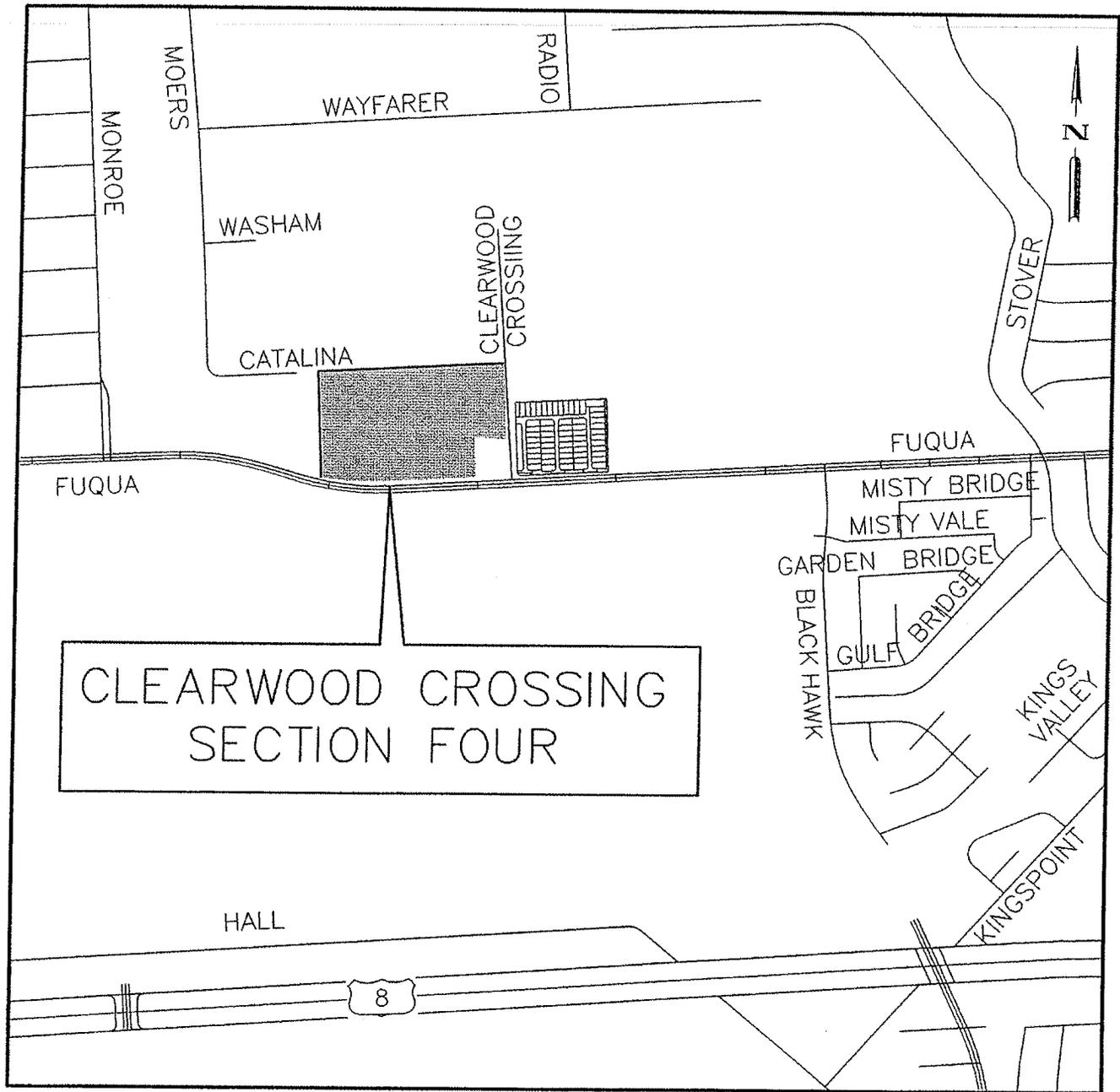
100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$357,000.00
design cost:	<u>\$63,000.00</u>
total:	\$420,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

S:\PROJECTS\ICTX\03\CTX03-5T\OLD TREF03-6\T\CADD\XREF\vmmap.dwg, 4/26/2007 11:37:46 AM, Monson, 1:0.527947



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP 575 U
GIMS MAP 5651B & 5651D

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs and appraisal fees for various storm drainage projects.	Category #7	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 56
---	--------------------	--------------------	-------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881  Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs and appraisal fees for various storm drainage projects.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,304,037.42 Storm Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund 4505 M-000126-00RE-2-01	F & A Budget:
---	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Department of Public Works and Engineering is submitting an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs and appraisal fees for the following projects:

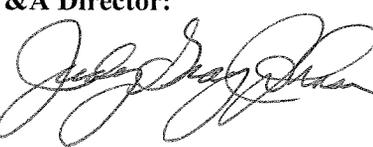
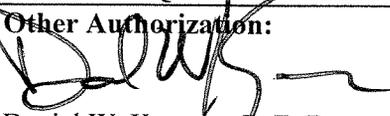
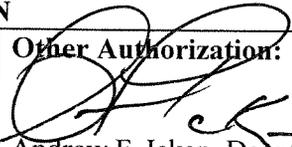
WBS	Project	Council District	Key Map
M-000249-0001-2-01	Rustling Oaks and Fonn Villas Storm Sewer Improvements	G	489C, D
M-000771-0003-2-01	Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Segment 3	C	532C
M-000771-0004-2-01	Kirby Drive Storm Sewer Segment 4	C	532C
M-000126-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneous Land Acquisition	All	All

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$1,304,037.42 from the Storm Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund 4505, finding a public necessity for the projects listed above, and authorizing payments for the costs of land purchases/condemnations, appraisal fees, title policy premiums and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects listed above. Parcels with a consideration of \$25,000.00 or greater will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the listed capital improvements projects.

PRN:NPC:DW:dem
cc: Marty Stein
Reid Mrsny, P.E.

G:\wpdata\closing\RCA-fy08storm drainageblanket.wpd **CUIC #20DEM34**

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director: 	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P. E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--	---	---

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Barnhart Engineering for East Brays Bayou Bikeway / Pedestrian Bridges W.B.S. No. N-000420-0007-3 / TxDOT CSJ 0912-71-433	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">57</div>
--	-----------------------	--

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">5/24/07</div>	Agenda Date <div style="text-align: center;">JUN 13 2007</div>
---	---	--

Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only) "D"
---	---

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 05-888 / 7-6-05
--	---

Recommendation: (Summary)
 Appropriate Funds.

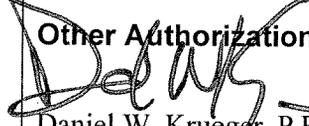
Amount and Source of Funding: \$302,250.00 from the Street & Bridge Consolidated Fund No. 4506.
 Original appropriation of \$494,250.00 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 437.

Paella
 05/09/07

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This is one of the bikeway projects included in the overall Houston Bikeway Program. Houston Bikeway Program provides design and construction of approximately 320 miles of bikeways and trails in the City of Houston. To date, 290 miles of "On-street Bikeways" and "Off-street" trails have been completed. Another 30 miles (17 projects), mostly off-street trails are under design.

Bikeway Program was implemented to develop a Citywide network of bicycle facilities projected to be integrated into an overall transportation network of the Houston area. This program is 80% funded by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) under the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA), Transportation Enhancement Act (TEA-21) and Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) programs. The 20% local match funding is provided by both the City of Houston and Metropolitan Transit Authority (METRO). This project is part of the Brays Bayou Action plan approved by Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) on August 26, 2002. The action plan became necessary due to the widening of the bayou by Harris County Flood Control District. The reconstruction of the original trail along East Brays Bayou had been cancelled and the current scope includes only the design and construction of two Bike/Pedestrian bridges across the ultimate width of the Brays Bayou Channel in Hermann Park and at Tierwester. These bridges shall provide connectivity to the existing bikeways. Reconstruction of the existing trails will follow the widening of the bayou. City shall pay 100% for the design services. Construction shall be funded jointly through federal funds and local match by City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is a joint effort between the City and TxDOT to build two Bikeways/Pedestrian bridges across the East Brays Bayou complete with access ramps & connectors to the existing streets & trails. One of the bridges shall be a signature bridge in Hermann Park and the other shall be a standard prefabricated structure at Tierwester. Both the bridges shall span the ultimate width of Brays Bayou after widening by HCFCD. Span is approximately 290 feet and width is 14 feet clear.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20BB150 NDT
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City and Barnhart Engineering for East Brays Bayou Bikeway/Pedestrian Bridges
W.B.S. No. N-000420-0007-3 / TxDOT CSJ 0912-71-433

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
1 of 2**

LOCATION: The bridge at Hermann Park at Dixie is generally bounded by S. MacGregor Way on the north, Holcombe Blvd. on the south, Fannin on the east and Almeda on the west. The Bridge at Tierwester is generally bounded by N. MacGregor Way on the north, S. MacGregor on the south, Tierwester on the east and Scott on the west. Key Map Grid 533E.

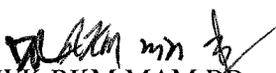
PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: Preliminary Engineering Report (P.E.R.) had been authorized to get a conceptual understanding of the signature bridge. Funds for final design of the signature bridge had not been provided for in the original contract. Upon the conclusion of the TRC, it was decided to design & build a signature bridge in Hermann Park. This request is to fund the additional engineering services associated with the design of the signature bridge across the ultimate width of Brays Bayou Channel.

Additional funds are needed to complete the additional proposed services which were not budgeted.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the final design and construction phase services for the signature bridge. \$267,740.33 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed as lump sum on the level of effort basis. Certain other additional services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum. The Additional services are currently anticipated to include construction phase review of documents for the specialized bridge lighting. The total additional services fee under the additional appropriation is \$6,050.68. Total appropriation is \$796,500.00 out of which \$494,250.00 has been appropriated in the current contract, and \$302,250.00 is to be appropriated under this request. Under this appropriation, contract services amount to \$273,791.01 and project management at \$28,458.99.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract as approved by Council totals \$449,311.05. The consultant has been paid \$125,141.24 (27.85%) to date. Out of this amount, \$40,200.26 (8.94%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase to \$723,102.06. The contractor proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior M/WBE Work		\$40,200.26	5.56%
2. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Categorical Exclusion Report	\$ 9,946.74	1.38%
3. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Surveying Services	\$11,789.00	1.63%
4. Civil Tech Engineering, Inc.	Hydraulics and Drainage	\$17,833.50	2.47%
5. Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigations	\$22,176.00	3.07%
6. Aguirre & Fields, LP	Structural Design	\$17,684.69	2.44%
7. Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	Electrical Design and Management	\$35,080.97	4.85%
8. J.K. Wagner & Company, Inc.	Urban Forestry and Landscape Design	\$17,830.00	2.46%
9. Gurrola Reprographics Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 1,200.00	0.16%
	TOTAL	\$173,741.16	24.02%


MSM:DWK:RKM:MAM:BB:mg

S:\design\A-NP-DIV\BANSAL\RCA\RCA Barnhart N-0420-07-3.doc

c:: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Velma Laws
Waynette Chan
Gary Norman w/enclosures
Craig Foster
File No. N-0420-07-2

WBS # N-000420-0007-3

CITY OF HOUSTON: COUNCIL DISTRICT D

EAST BRAYS BAYOU BIKE/PED BRIDGES

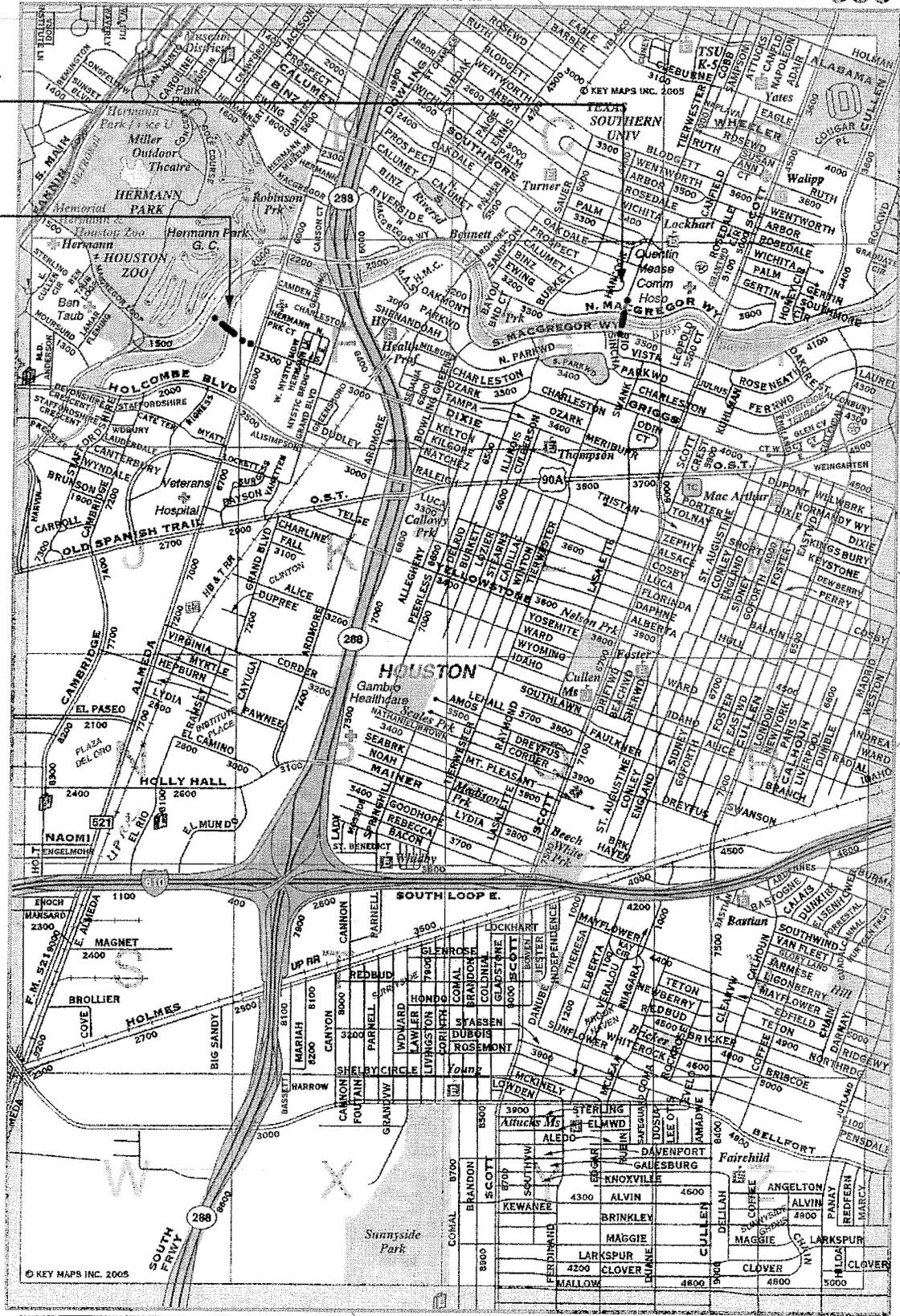


SEE 493 MAP

533

TIERWESTER BRIDGE
LOCATION

HERMANN PARK
BRIDGE LOCATION



SEE 534 MAP

SEE 573 MAP

©KEY MAPS INC. 2005

N-0420-07-2

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, Inc. for Design of Hillcroft Reconstruction from Southwest Freeway (US59) to Bellaire Blvd. WBS No. N-000716-0001-3

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item # 58

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date: 6/7/07

Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: *Michael S. Marcotte*
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE

Council District affected: F *255*

For additional information contact: *Reid K. Mersny*
Reid K. Mersny P.E., Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2005-0447; Date 04/27/2005

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Appropriate additional funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$200,000.00 from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506. Original Appropriation of \$721,384.00 for design from the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No.437 *SFO 5/21/07*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is a designated Major Thoroughfare and is required to improve traffic flow/circulation and reduce traffic congestion.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design and reconstruction of existing six-lane divided boulevard with reinforced concrete roadway pavement with curbs, sidewalks, and other necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is located on Hillcroft Avenue from Southwest Freeway (US59) to Bellaire Blvd. The project is located in Key Map Grids 530D, 531A & E.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: The original Contract was approved by the City Council on April 27, 2005 by Ordinance No.05-0447. The scope of services under the original Contract consisted of Basic Services (i.e., Preliminary Design, Final Design, and Construction Phase Services) and various Additional Services. Under this Contract, the Consultant has completed 100% of Phase I-Preliminary Design, 65% of Phase II-Final Design and 27% of Additional Services. Based on the result of a traffic count / analysis and Preliminary Engineering, a proposed eight (8)-lane divided boulevard / roadway was recommended and approved by the Technical Review Committee (TRC) as referenced in the Record of Decision and Action Items (RDAI). Due to these changes in the Scope of Work, the Level-of-Effort required to adequately prosecute this project increased requiring appropriation of additional funds.

SCOPE OF ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS: Of the initial \$340,000.00 allocated for Basic Services fee, \$81,400.00 has been paid for Preliminary Design-Phase I. Negotiations by the Department with the consultant have resulted in an estimated fee of \$440,100.00 (\$380,900.00 – Phase II – Final Design & \$59,200.00 – Phase III – Construction) in which an additional \$181,500.00 is required to fund Basic Services. These are to be paid on a Lump Sum basis.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20SAB23 *NOT*

F&A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	-----------------------------	--

04

Date	SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, Inc. for Design of Hillcroft Reconstruction from Southwest Freeway (US59) to Bellaire Blvd. WBS No. N-000716-0001-3	Originator's Initials SAB	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
------	---	---	-------------------------------------

The total requested appropriation is \$200,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$181,500.00 for Contract Services and \$18,500.00 for project management.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount was \$655,803.00. The Consultant has been paid \$412,578.89 (62.91%) to date. Of this amount \$84,694.57 (20.53%) has been paid to M/WBE Subconsultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to \$837,303.00. The Consultant proposes the following program to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior MWBE Work	Various Services	\$84,694.57	10.12%
2. HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical & Environmental Services	\$ 7,805.43	0.93%
3. TEDSI Infrastructure Group	Traffic Signalization	\$77,645.00	9.27%
4. Landtech Consultant, Inc.	Topographical Surveying & ROW Mapping	\$16,000.00	1.91%
5. Chief Environmental Surveys	TV Inspection	\$ 5,206.00	0.62%
6. Amani Engineering, Inc.	SWPPP, Street Lighting &	<u>\$62,280.00</u>	<u>7.44%</u>
TOTAL		\$253,631.00	30.29%



MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:SAB

S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\KS\Engineers\Sam\Hillcroft Reconstruction_Add App Profess Srvs RCA1.doc

- c: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Michael K. Ho, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
(1.2 DSGN_RCA_SUPPL 1)



HILLCROFT RECONSTRUCTION
 WBS NO. N-000716-0001-3
 KEY MAP NO. 530 D, 531 A & E
 COUNCIL DISTRICT F

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract DivisionOne Construction LP Cullen Maintenance Facility WBS No: R-000534-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 59
--	-----------------------	--------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Dadoush</i> 5/11/07	Council District(s) affected: D
---	---

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

AMOUNT AND SOURCE OF FUNDING: \$8,267,000.00 - PWE-W & S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500)	<i>7-0 5/21/07</i>	F & A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>
---	--------------------	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department (BSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to DivisionOne Construction LP, on its proposal amount of \$7,484,680.00 for construction services in connection with the Cullen Maintenance Facility for the Department of Public Works & Engineering.

On February 15 and 22, 2007, BSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked the respondents on price, experience, references, sub-contractors and schedule. The proposals were due on March 15, 2007 and the following four firms responded. Three of the proposals were non-responsive and could not be considered. As a result, only the proposal from Division One Construction LP was evaluated and accepted.

PROPOSALS:

Proposer

1. Meridian Commercial (withdrew proposal due to clerical error)
2. DivisionOne Construction LP
3. Comex Corporation (non-responsive -conditioned proposal)
4. Morganti Texas, Inc. (withdrew proposal due to clerical error)

PROJECT LOCATION: 7440 Cullen Blvd (Key Map No. 533-R)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project involves renovation and improvements to the Cullen Maintenance Facility. The scope of work will be performed in two phases and consists of the following:

Phase I: Construction of offsite sanitary gravity flow line, underground utilities, storm sewer, electrical conduits, storm drain, detention pond, ditch, and swale. Removal and demolition of existing lift station, parking, and clearing of existing landscape in preparation for new construction in Phase II.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25RJO036
Authorization: <i>Wendy Teas Heger</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction Division Building Services Department		Authorization: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE., Director Department of Public Works & Engineering

Date	Subject: Award Construction Contract DivisionOne Construction LP Cullen Maintenance Facility WBS No: R-000534-0001-4	Originator's Initials CL	Page 2 of 2
------	--	--	-----------------------

Phase II: Construction of underground utilities and two-story, 15,000 sf Administration Building; raise existing floor of fuel center; remodel existing warehouse.

The contract duration for this project is 455 days. PGAL is the design consultant and construction manager for this project.

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to DivisionOne Construction LP and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$39,105.00 for material testing and inspection services under the existing contract with Professional Services Industries, Inc.; \$38,000.00 for project management and air monitoring during asbestos abatement under the existing contract with Terracon, Inc.; and \$199,999.10 for construction management services under the existing contract with PGAL.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$7,484,680.00	Construction Contract
\$ 374,234.00	5% Contingency
\$7,858,914.00	Total Contract Services
\$ 130,981.90	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 38,000.00	Project Management and Air Monitoring Services
\$ 39,105.00	Material Testing and Inspection Services
\$ 199,999.10	Construction Management and Administration
\$8,267,000.00	Total Appropriation

MWBE INFORMATION: Construction goals of 15% for M/WBE and 5% for SBE have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals:

MWBE PARTICIPATION:

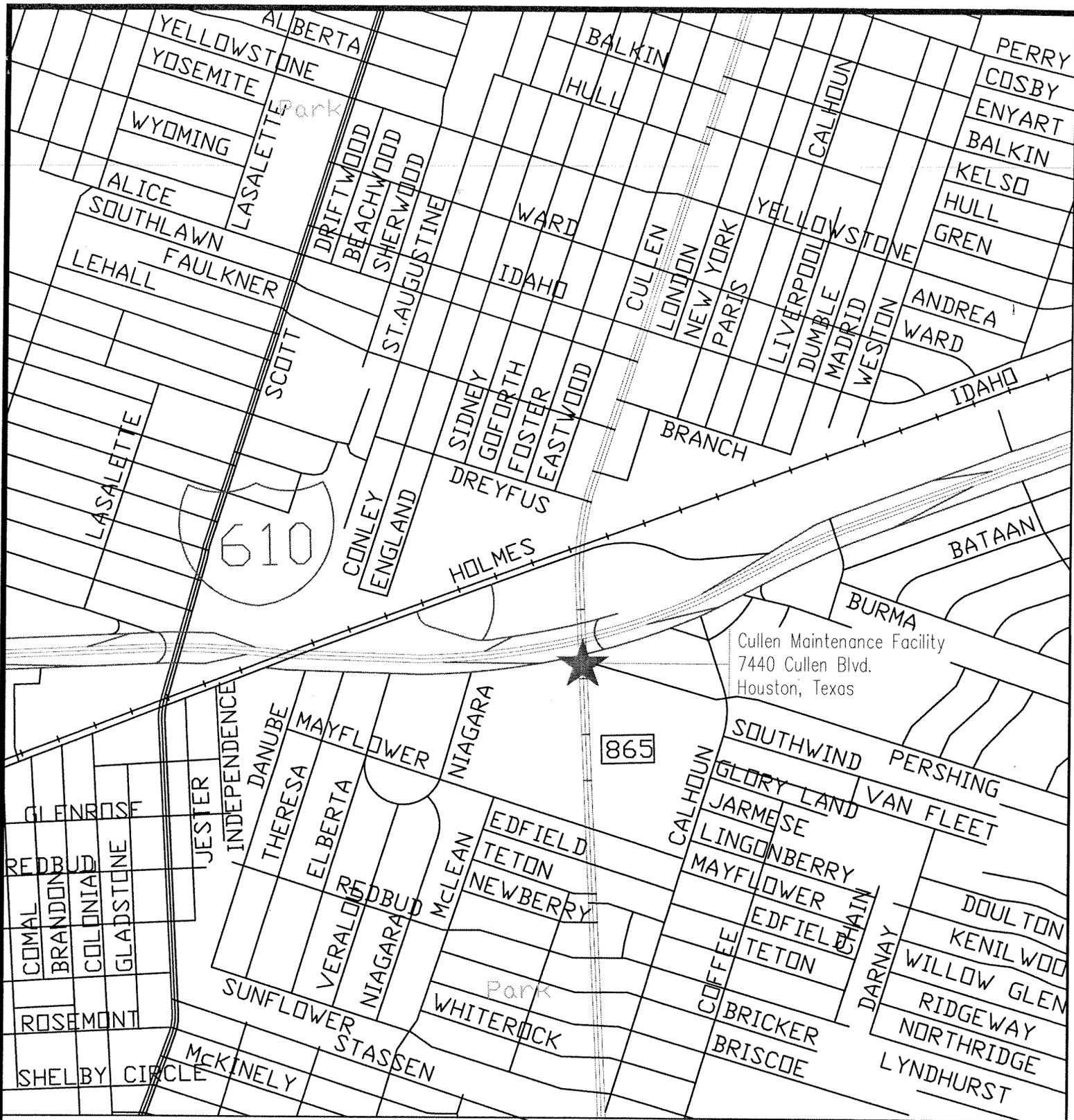
<u>FIRM</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Aus-Tex Electric, Inc.	Electrical	\$ 425,129.82	5.68%
T. Bradshaw Plumbing Co.	Plumbing, Heating and Air-Conditioning	\$ 544,131.00	7.27%
US Mechanical Contractors	Sheet Metal	\$ 363,786.00	4.86%
Office Furniture Innovations, LLC	Office Furniture	\$ 234,813.00	3.14%
TOTAL		\$1,567,859.82	20.95%

SBE PARTICIPATION:

<u>FIRM</u>	<u>WORK DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>% OF CONTRACT</u>
Aus-Tex Electric, Inc.	Electrical	\$ 373,870.18	5.00%

IZD:WTH:RJO:JLN:CL:tc

c: Marty Stein, Wendy Heger, Richard Odlozil, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gabriel Mussio, Charlie Lee
 Velma Laws, Joseph Kurian, James Tillman, IV, Joe Goodman Project File 813



Addition & Renovation at Cullen

7440 Cullen Boulevard, Houston, Texas

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Edloe Storm Drainage Improvements Project Segment 1 WBS No. M-000253-0001-4/R-000500-0054-4/S-000500-0054-4 N-000383-0002-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 60
--	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 5/31/07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
---	-------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: C M.S.
---	---

For additional information contact: <i>Reid K. Mrsny</i> Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award Construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: Total \$11,859,000.00
 \$5,365,000.00 from the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F Fund No. 4030
 \$4,845,000.00 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506
 \$1,649,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Storm Drainage Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) and is required to provide drainage improvements to alleviate flooding due to insufficient pipe capacity in this subdivision.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 13,962 linear feet of 24-inch, 30-inch, 36-inch, 48-inch, 54-inch, 60-inch and 72-inch storm sewers, 1,545 linear feet of 10-inch and 12-inch sanitary sewer rehabilitation, 23,829 linear feet of 6-inch thru 8-inch water line and concrete roadway reconstruction with curb and gutter and sidewalk. The contract duration for this project is 600 calendar days. This project was designed by TCB.

LOCATION: The Project area is generally bounded by Underwood Street on the North, Brays Bayou on the South, Edloe Street on the West and Buffalo Speedway on the East.

The project is located in Key Map Grids 532J, 532K and 532P.

BIDS: Bids were received on March 22, 2007. The seven (7) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Texas Sterling Construction LP	\$10,745,898.90
2. JFT Construction Inc.	\$10,796,626.51
3. ISI Contracting Inc.	\$11,200,220.44
4. Total Contracting Limited	\$11,823,952.00
5. Pace Services LP	\$11,874,988.40
6. Reytec Construction Resources Inc.	\$11,960,117.50
7. Conrad Construction Co. Ltd.	\$11,991,923.15

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20-CUIC#20MS90

F&A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	-----------------------------	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Edloe Storm Drainage Improvements Project Segment 1 WBS No. M-000253-0001-4/R-000500-0054-4 S-000500-0054-4/N-000383-0002-4	Originator's Initials <i>M.S.</i>	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	---	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this Construction Contract be awarded to Texas Sterling Construction LP with a low bid of \$10,745,898.90 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$11,859,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$10,745,898.90
• Contingencies	\$ 537,295.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 360,000.00
• Project Management	\$ 215,806.10

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Fugro Consultants, LP under a previously approved contract.

Bonus of early completion is \$112,500.00. This represents the number of days between the contract substantial completion date and the early completion date, 75 calendar days maximum, multiplied by \$1,500.00 per day. The actual amount, if applicable, will be based on the early completion date.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15 % M/WBE goal and 5 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Mesa Contractors	Sidewalks & Ramps	\$ 606,317.00	5.64%
2. El Dorado Paving Company, Inc.	Asphalt	\$ 26,555.00	0.25%
3. Paradigm Outsourcing Services	Flagmen	\$ 117,955.00	1.10%
4. Work Zone Products, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$ 55,116.00	0.51%
5. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment, Inc.	Pipe Supplier	\$ 805,942.42	7.50%
TOTAL		\$1,611,885.42	15.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Maintenance to Go, Inc	Tree Protection & Tree Planting	\$ 250,465.00	2.33%
2. Earth Material Services, LLC	Trucking	\$ 286,829.95	2.67%
TOTAL		\$ 537,294.95	5.00%

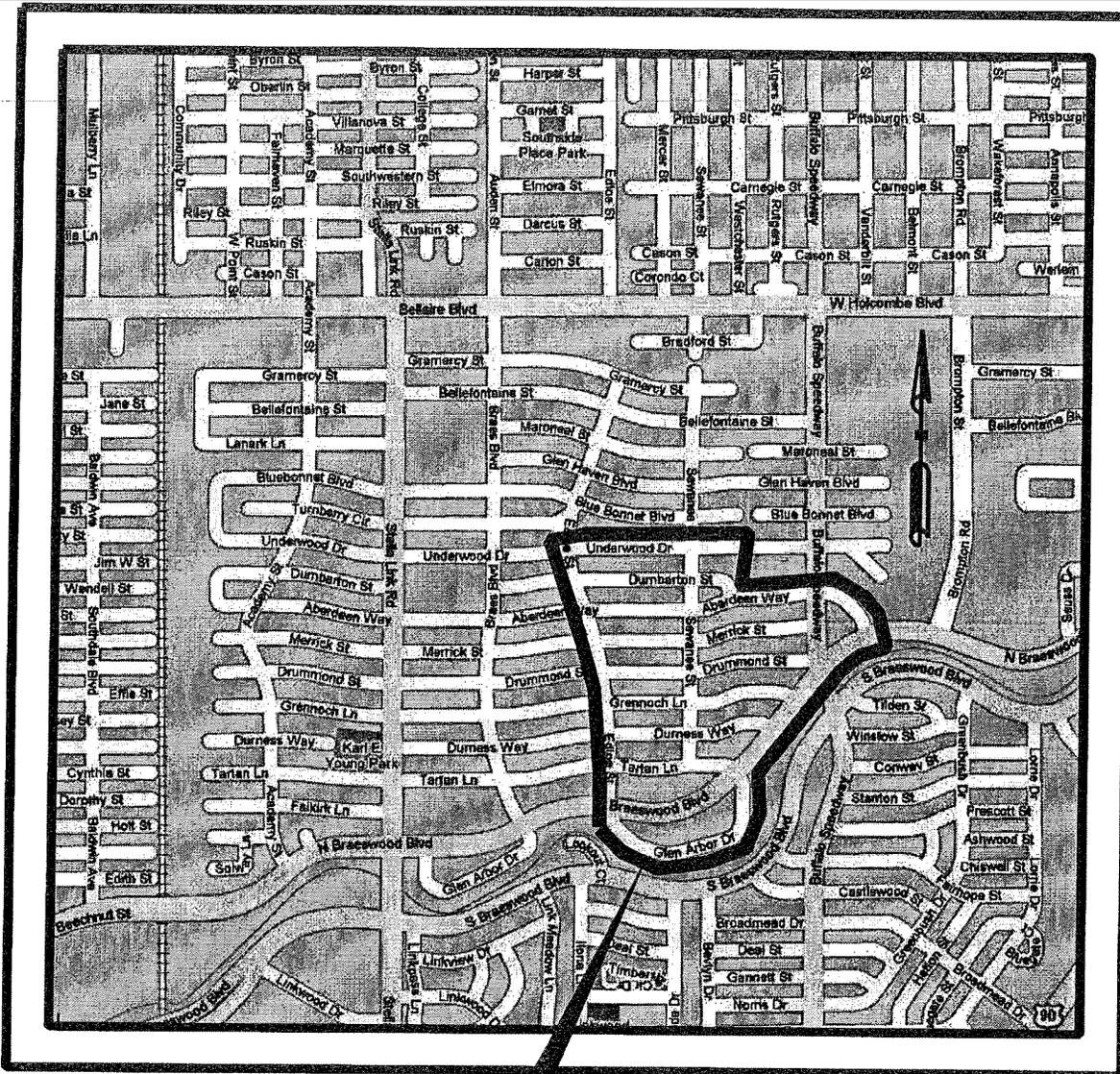
All known rights-of-way, easements and/or rights-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

RKM MS

MSM:DWK:RKM:HJ:MS:klw

S:\design\A-sw-div\WPDATA\SABZEVAR\SWMP\SM5019 (Edloe1)\POSTBID\Post Bid Doc\POSTBID\RCA REV1.doc

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
File: WBS No. M-000253-0001-4 (1.2)



PROJECT LOCATION

VICINITY MAP

**EDLOE STORM SEWER IMPROVEMENTS
PROJECT SEGMENT I
WBS # M-000253-0001-4
KEYMAP # 532 K, J, P
GIMS MAP # 5254 A, B, 5255 C, D**



TCB | AECOM

TCB INC.
5151 WOODWAY, SUITE 101 WEST
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77061-1599
WWW.TCB.AECOM.COM

SUBJECT: Contract Award for North Zone Traffic Signal Construction. WBS No.: N-000650-0026-4		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 61
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., DEE		Council District affected: ALL JUN 13 2007		
For additional information contact: Jeffery S. Weatherford, P. E., P.T.O.E. (713) 881-3044 Gary Norman (713) 837-7425		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,243,426.83 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.			F&A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to improve mobility and public safety by constructing or re-constructing traffic signals to allow enhanced interconnectivity and control.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of constructing or re-constructing traffic signals. The contract duration for this project is (730) calendar days. The project locations will occur primarily north of IH-10. PWE -Traffic Signal Engineering & Operations Section will issue Work Orders on an as-needed basis to the contractor.				
Bids: Six (6) bids were received on March 1, 2007.				
	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>		
	1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.	\$ 2,021,105.25		
	2. Statewide Traffic Signal Co.	\$ 2,217,439.00		
	3. Traf-Tex, Inc.	\$ 2,388,019.25		
	4. KenMor Electric Co., LP.	\$ 2,457,685.00		
	5. Pfeiffer & Son, Ltd.	\$ 2,998,714.00		
	6. Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	\$ 5,176,912.93		
AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,021,105.25 and that Addendum Numbers 1 & 2 be made a part of this contract.				
Project Cost: The total cost of this project is \$2,243,426.83 to be appropriated as follows:				
	Bid Amount	\$2,021,105.25		
	Contingencies	\$ 101,055.26		
	Project Management	\$ 121,266.32		
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20JSW01	
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E. Deputy Director Traffic & Transportation Division		NOT

Date	Subject: Contract Award for North Zone Traffic Signal Construction. WBS No. N-000650-0026-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------------

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15 % M/WBE goal and 5 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Requisite, Inc.	Material Supplier &	\$151,582.89	7.5%
	Technical Support	<u>\$252,638.16</u>	<u>12.5%</u>
		\$404,221.05	20.0%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Work Zone Products, Inc.	Pavement Markings & Signals	\$101,055.26	5%

JSW:LHM

cc: Marty Stein
Daniel W. Kruger, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for South Zone Traffic Signal Construction. WBS No.: N-000650-0027-4		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 62
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUN 18 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P. E., DEE		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Jeffery S. Weatherford, P. E., P.T.O.E. (713) 881-3044 Gary Norman (713) 837-7425		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc. and appropriate funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$2,348,677.59 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.		<i>Pre/ko</i> 05/15/07	F&A Budget: <i>Mul</i>	
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to improve mobility and public safety by constructing or re-constructing traffic signals to allow enhanced interconnectivity and control.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of constructing or re-constructing traffic signals. The contract duration for this project is (730) calendar days. The project locations will occur primarily south of IH-10. PWE -Traffic Signal Engineering & Operations Section will issue Work Orders on an as-needed basis to the contractor.				
Bids: Three (3) bids were received on March 8, 2007.				
	<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
	1. Traffic Systems Construction, Inc.		\$ 2,115,925.75	
	2. Statewide Traffic Signal Co.		\$ 2,143,049.00	
	3. KenMor Electric Co., LP.		\$ 2,467,465.00	
AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Traffic Systems Construction, Inc., with a low bid of \$2,115,925.75 and that Addendum Numbers 1, 2 & 3 be made a part of this contract.				
Project Cost: The total cost of this project is \$2,348,677.59 to be appropriated as follows:				
	Bid Amount		\$2,115,925.75	
	Contingencies		\$ 105,796.29	
	Project Management		\$ 126,955.55	
		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC ID# 20JSW02	
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Raymond D. Chong</i> Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E. Deputy Director Traffic & Transportation Division		

Date:	SUBJECT: Contract Award for South Zone Traffic Signal Construction. WBS No.: N-000650-0027-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------------

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE- Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Requisite, Inc.	Material Supplier &	\$158,694.43	7.5%
	Technical Support	<u>\$243,331.46</u>	<u>11.5%</u>
		\$402,025.89	19.0%
<u>SBE- Name of Firm</u>			
1. Work Zone Products, Inc.	Pavement Markings & Signals	\$105,796.29	5%

JSW:LHM

cc: Mary Stein
Daniel W. Kruger, P.E.
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen

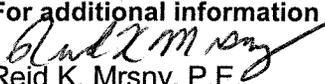
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sims South Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Package 2. WBS No. R-000265-0053-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 63
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

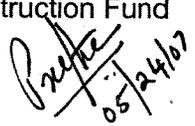
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 6-7-07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: 1 GK
--	---

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$10,200,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. SRF eligible.


05/24/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements at the Sims South Wastewater Treatment Plant. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by Weston Solutions, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 3005 Old Galveston Road, Houston, TX, 77017. The project is located in Key Map Grid 535-L.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 5, 2007. The two (2) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. CSA Construction, Inc.	\$9,026,850.00
2. George & Ezzell, Inc.	\$9,441,680.00

mgf

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID#20GK51 NOT
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sims South Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Package 2 WBS No. R-000265-0053-4	Originator's Initials <i>GK</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	---	------------------------------------	-------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to CSA Construction, Inc. with a low bid of \$9,026,850.00 and that Addendum Number 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$10,200,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$ 9,026,850.00
- Contingencies \$ 451,342.50
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 180,000.00
- Project Management \$ 541,807.50

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by HTS, Inc. Consultants under a previously approved Contract.

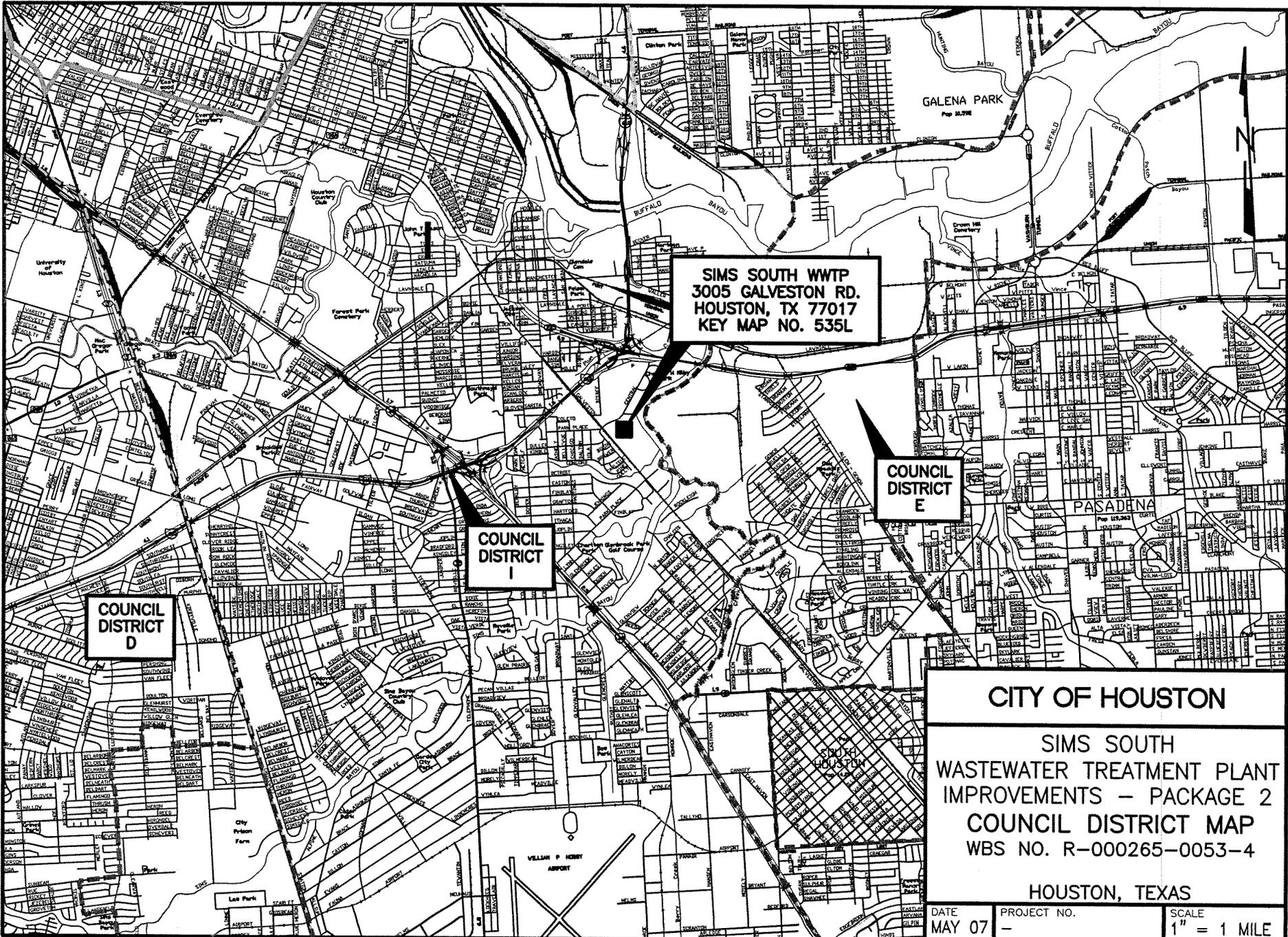
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Breda Company, Inc.	Steel Work	\$ 507,662.00	5.62%
2. Choctaw Pipe & Equipment, Inc.	Pipe Supply	\$ 42,150.00	0.47%
3. JTR Constructors, Inc.	Equipment Installation	\$ 993,000.00	11.00%
		\$1,542,812.00	17.09%
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metal Work	\$ 464,000.00	5.14%
		\$ 464,000.00	5.14%
TOTAL:		\$2,006,812.00	22.23%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM
MSM:DWK:RKM:EN:GK:MS:ms

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File R-0265-30-2



**SIMS SOUTH WTP
3005 GALVESTON RD.
HOUSTON, TX 77017
KEY MAP NO. 535L**

**COUNCIL
DISTRICT
I**

**COUNCIL
DISTRICT
E**

**COUNCIL
DISTRICT
D**

CITY OF HOUSTON

**SIMS SOUTH
WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT
IMPROVEMENTS – PACKAGE 2
COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
WBS NO. R-000265-0053-4**

HOUSTON, TEXAS

DATE MAY 07	PROJECT NO. -	SCALE 1" = 1 MILE
----------------	------------------	----------------------

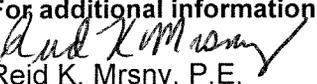
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Package 2 WBS No. R-000265-0055-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 64
---	----------------	-------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 6-7-07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: E <i>AK</i>
---	--

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$3,903,200.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. SRF eligible.

P1. 05/17/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's ongoing program for improvements to the major wastewater treatment plants

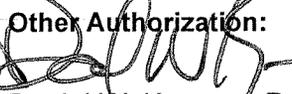
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of upgrades and improvements at the Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant. The contract duration for this project is 420 calendar days. This project was designed by Camp Dresser & McKee, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located at 9610 Kingspoint Road, Houston, Texas 77075. The project is located in Key Map Grid 576-W.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 5, 2007. The three (3) bids are as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Industrial TX, Corp.	\$3,493,855.00
2. George & Ezzell, Inc.	\$4,150,154.00
3. Peltier Brothers Construction, Ltd.	\$4,356,139.00

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUC ID#20GK50 *Ant*

F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	---	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Southeast Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements - Package 2 WBS No. R-000265-0055-4	Originator's Initials GK	Page 2 of 2
-------------	---	------------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Industrial TX, Corp. with a low bid of \$3,493,855.00 and that Addenda Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$3,903,200.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,493,855.00
- Contingencies \$ 174,692.75
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 25,000.00
- Project Management \$ 209,652.25

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Professional Service Industries, Inc. under a previously approved Contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15 % M/WDBE goal and 5 % SBE goal for this project.

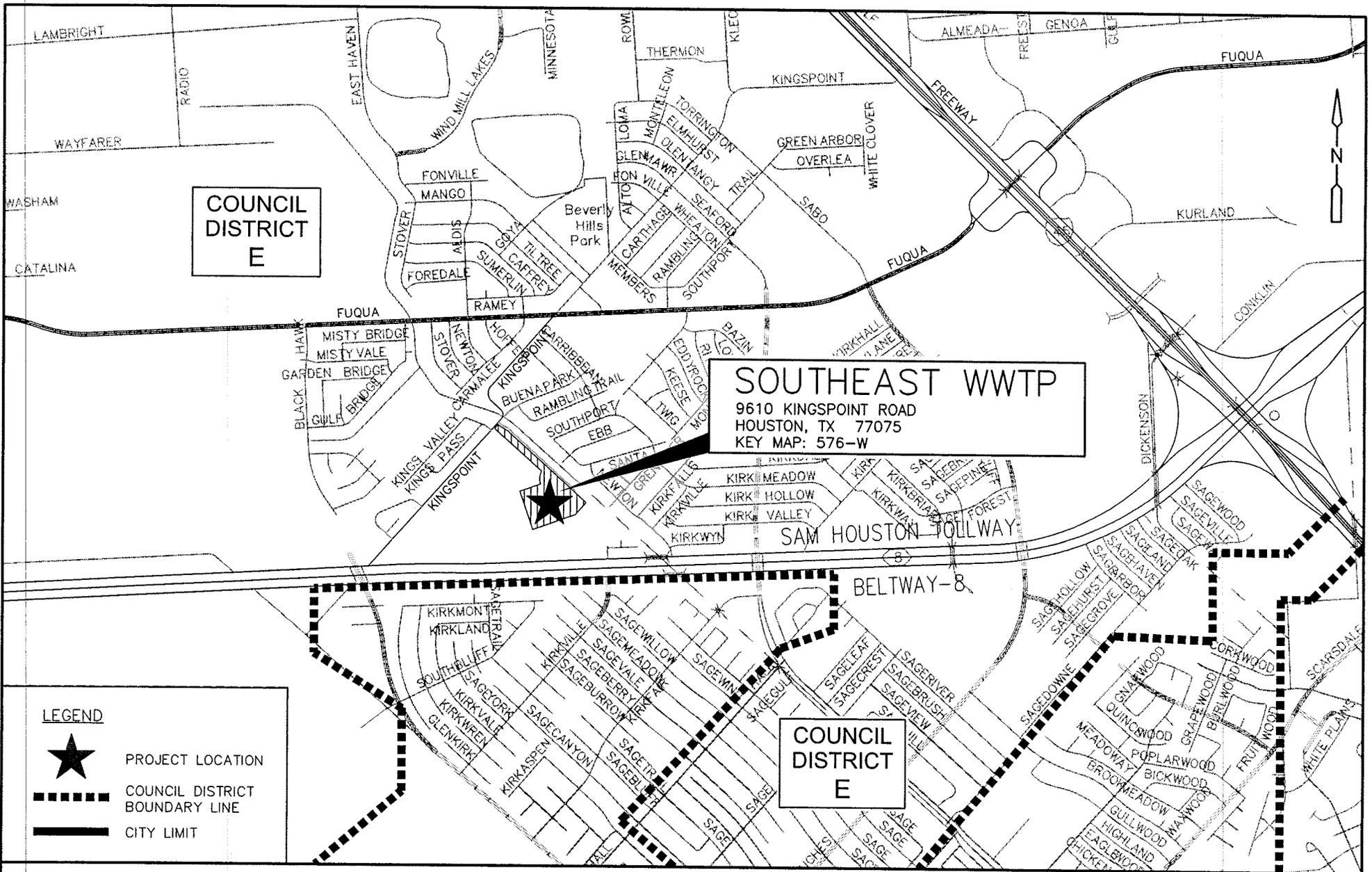
<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Deanie Hayes Inc.	Sand Procurement	\$ 10,000.00	0.29%
1. Sam Special Coatings, Inc.	Protective Coatings	\$ 31,700.00	0.91%
3. Vikki's Service & Supply	Piping Material	\$192,000.00	5.49%
4. L S Enterprises	Electrical Work	<u>\$294,192.00</u>	<u>8.42%</u>
		\$527,892.00	15.11%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Escalante Construction, Inc.	Concrete and Piping Work	\$138,600.00	3.97%
2. Medcalf Fabrication, Inc.	Misc. Metals	<u>\$ 36,507.00</u>	<u>1.04%</u>
		\$175,107.00	5.01%
TOTAL:		\$702,999.00	20.12%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:EN:GK:MS:ms

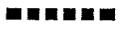
- c:** Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File R-0265-35-2



SOUTHEAST WWTP
 9610 KINGSPOINT ROAD
 HOUSTON, TX 77075
 KEY MAP: 576-W

COUNCIL DISTRICT E

COUNCIL DISTRICT E

- LEGEND**
-  PROJECT LOCATION
 -  COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY LINE
 -  CITY LIMIT

CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 SOUTHEAST WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT IMPROVEMENTS (PACKAGE 2)
 COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY MAP
 WBS No.: R-000265-0055-4

VICINITY MAP

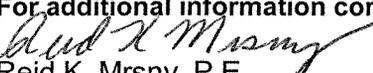
Date: APRIL 2007

CDM Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.
 consulting • engineering • construction • operations
 3050 POST OAK BLVD, SUITE 300, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
 (713) 423-7300

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Automation and SCADA Improvements Wastewater Treatment Plants. W.B.S. No. R-000512-0012-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 65
---	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 6-7-07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 \$4,975,000.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *Reftre 05/18/07*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Wastewater Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system improvement program and is needed for 31 wastewater treatment plants and Lift Stations site. This is required to control operation and maintenance to insure regulatory compliance.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of automation and upgrades to existing City of Houston Wastewater SCADA improvements including: hardware, software and communication interfaces at various wastewater plants. The Contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days. This project was designed by CH2M Hill, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is located throughout the city.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 5, 2007. The three bidders were as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. Prime Controls, L.P.	\$3,272,500.00
2. Televent USA, Inc.	\$4,584,588.19 (reject)
3. Boyer, Inc.	\$5,193,788.00

The bid submitted by apparent second low bidder, Televent USA, Inc. did not include the bid bond and Bid Form was not signed. Per Legal Department guidance, it is considered a major irregularity. Therefore, the second low bidder is Boyer, Inc.

MS

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 20IMR51	
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Automation and SCADA Improvements at Wastewater Treatment Plants. W.B.S. No. R-000512-0012-4.	Originator's Initials <i>IMR</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	--	-------------------------------------	----------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Prime Controls, L.P. with a low bid of \$3,272,500.00 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,975,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,272,500.00
- Contingencies \$ 163,625.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$ 10,000.00
- Project Management \$ 228,875.00
- Integration & Programming \$1,300,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Arias & Associates, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Integration and Programming services will be provided by CH2M Hill, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 15% M/WBE goal and 5% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. L.S. Enterprises	Network Products and Services	<u>\$663,000.00</u>	<u>20.3%</u>
	TOTAL	\$663,000.00	20.3%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Automation Nation, Inc.	Network Products and Configuration Services	<u>\$193,211.00</u>	<u>5.9%</u>
	TOTAL	\$193,211.00	5.9%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:EN:IMR:pa
MSM:DWK:RKM:EN:IMR:pa

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Michael Ho, P.E.
File R-0512-12-3 (1.2)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director, Affirmative
Action and Contract Compliance
Division

From: Gary Norman, PWE Council Liaison

Date: May 22 2007

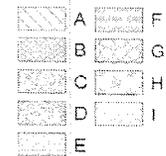
Subject: **WAIVER OF 50% LIMITATION ON GOODS
PURCHASES**

PWE is seeking to award a contract to Prime Controls, L.P. to upgrade the Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition system used to manage the operations of our wastewater treatment plants and lift stations. As this contract is primarily for the purchase and installation of computer hardware and software along with the related programming and integration efforts, and is composed of construction work only in one small room to remove a wall, PWE requests a waiver of the requirement limiting purchases of materials from MWBE and WBE subcontractors to 50% of the MWBE and WBE goal. This waiver will allow for a wider utilization of MWBE subcontractors for the purchase of the physical items required to complete the work. If we can provide further information, please feel free to contact me at 713-837-0998.

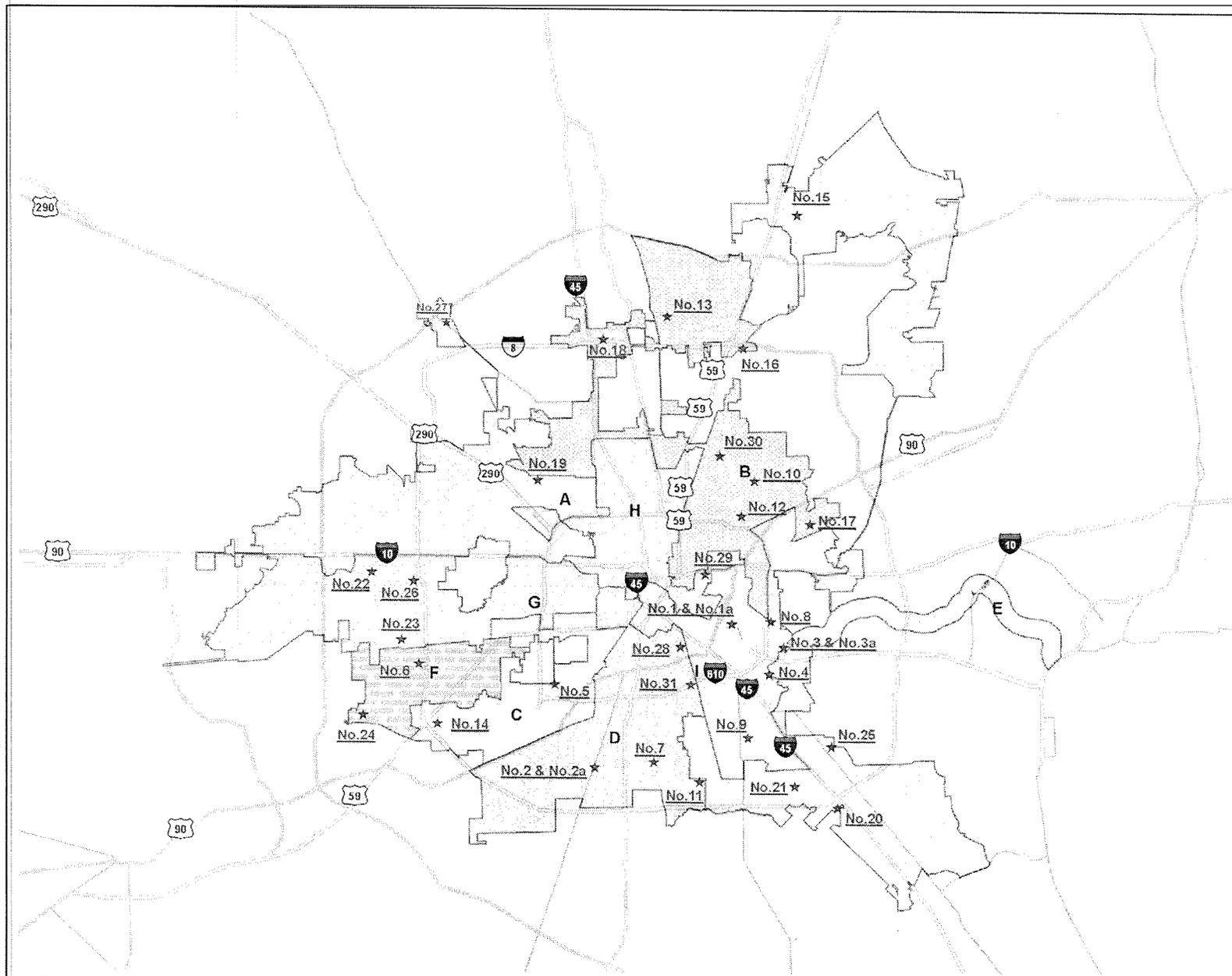
Approved as to waiver of 50% limitation on the purchase of goods.


Velma Laws, Director

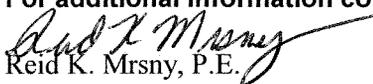
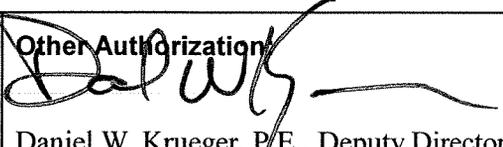
DISTRICT



No.	PAC	Facility/Location
1	495	80TH STREET WFT PLANT
12	2411	80TH STREET SLUDGE
2	005	ALAMEDA SIMS SLUDGE
2a	006	ALAMEDA SIMS
3	162	SIMS BAYOU SLUDGE
3a	183	SIMS BAYOU
4	243	SIMS SLUDGE
5	190	SOUTHWEST
6	242	BELTWAY
7	536	CHOCOLATE BAYOU
8	024	CLINTON PARK
9	028	EAST GLEN
10	583	FWSD #3
11	240	GRIFFENEDGE
12	107	HOMESTEAD
13	235	INTERCONTINENTAL
14	324	KELGAN BAYOU
15	518	KINGWOOD CENTRAL
16	252	NORTH BELT
17	146	NORTHEAST
18	210	NORTHEAST
19	145	NORTHEAST
20	171	SACEMONT
21	189	SOUTHEAST
22	201	TURKEY CREEK
23	296	TURKEY BRAYS
24	278	WINDY HILL
25	225	WIND #27
26	237	WEST DISTRICT
27	409	WILLOWBROOK
28	340	SCOTT AREA
29	500	WESTBROOK
30	567	NORTHSIDE
31	652	GROVEWAY SCADA



CITY OF HOUSTON
 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 WASTEWATER SCADA
 IMPROVEMENTS
 PROJECT SITE LOCATIONS
 WBS NO. P-00251208124
CH2MHILL

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in the Woodland Heights East Area. WBS No. S-000035-00E9-4		Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # <u>66</u>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6/7/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS</i>  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: H 	
For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.			
Amount and Source of Funding: \$4,303,300.00 Water and Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program. This program is required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase circulation and availability of water.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of approximately 3,440 linear feet of 12- inch, 23,828 linear feet of 8-inch, 360 linear feet of 6- inch and 1,183 linear feet of 4-inch diameter water lines, valves, and appurtenances. The contract duration for this project is 275 calendar days. This project was designed by Othon, Inc.			
LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Pecore on the north, White Oak on the south, I-45 on the east and Watson on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 493B & C, 453X.			
BIDS: Bids were received on April 12, 2007. The two (2) bids are as follows:			
<u>Bidder</u>		<u>Bid Amount</u>	
1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.		\$3,777,683.57	
2. RWL Construction, Inc.		\$3,984,986.57	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20AV24 <i>MDT</i>			
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Water Line Replacement in the Woodland Heights East Area. WBS No. S-000035-00E9-4	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	---	-------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services, L.P. with a low bid of \$3,777,683.57.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$4,303,300.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$3,777,683.57
- Contingencies \$188,884.18
- Engineering and Testing Services \$110,000.00
- Project Management \$226,732.25

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MBE participation of 14% and SBE participation of 3% to satisfy the goal for this project. However, the low bidder with good faith effort could not meet the 5% WBE goal of the MBE/WBE/SBE portion of the work and has obtained a variance with supporting documents from Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Rudy's Contracting, Inc.	Water Line construction	\$528,875.00	14.00%
	MBE Subtotal	\$528,875.00	14.00%
G.M. Construction	<u>Water Line construction</u>	<u>\$113,330.00</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	SBE Subtotal	\$113,330.00	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$642,205.00	17.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

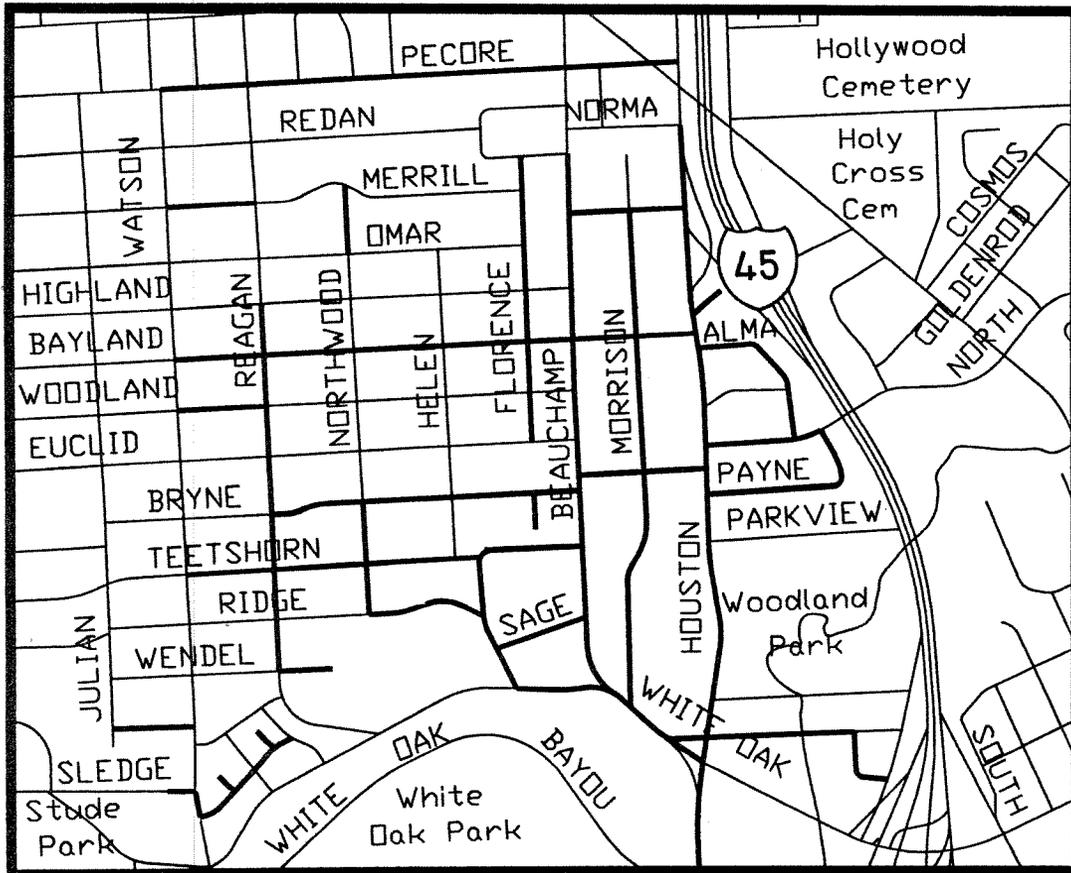


MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:AV:itj

S:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\AV\2005 Projects\RCA's\RCA(Const.) Woodland Heights.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
File - S-000035-00E9-4 (3.7)

WOODLAND HEIGHTS EAST AREA



KEY MAP 493B , GIMS MAP NO. _____

6-★



WOODLAND HEIGHTS EAST AREA
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT

STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	LENGTH (FEET)
Pecore	Watson	N Main	12	2480
Merrill	Watson	Reagan	12	400
W Norma	Beauchamp	Houston	8	600
Bayland	Watson	Houston	8	2750
Woodland	Watson	Reagan	8	480
Oleander	Houston	end	4	250
Alma/Eunice	Houston	North	8	860
Byrne	Reagan	Beauchamp	8	1640
North	Beauchamp	Houston	12	600
North	Houston	Eunice	12	650
Eunice	North	Payne	8	270
Payne	Houston	beyond Eunice	8	800
Teetshorn	Watson	Beauchamp	8	2000
Ridge	Northwood	Sabine	8	600
Sage	Sabine	Beauchamp	8	550
Wendel	Reagan	end	8	300
Sledge	Julian	Watson	6	360
Thelma	Usener	White Oak	8	300
back lane	White Oak	end	4	130
back lane	White Oak	end	4	130
Watson	Usener	White Oak	8	220
Usener	Watson	Eckert	8	100
White Oak	Thelma	Watson	8	700
White Oak	Beauchamp	Sabine	8	550
Sabine	Teetshorn	White Oak	8	650
Wrightwood	Houston	Maufferd	8	800
Maufferd	Wrightwood	I-45 feeder	4	360
Reagan	Highland	Wendel	8	1860
Florence	Byrne	end	4	120
Florence	Euclid	Merrill	8	1400
Northwood	Omar	Merrill	8	300
Northwood	Ridge	Teetshorn	8	300
Beauchamp	Redan	Houston	8	3500
Morrison	North	Beauchamp	8	1240
Morrison	W Norma	Bayland	8	620
Houston	N Main	12" on Houston	8	4060
TOTAL =				32,930



OTHON, INC., CONSULTING ENGINEERS
Civil, Transportation, Environmental, CM
11111 Wilcrest Green Drive, Suite 128
Houston, Texas 77042

CITY OF HOUSTON

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
WOODLAND HEIGHTS EAST AREA
GFS NO. S-0035-E9-2
FILE NO. WA10830
VICINITY MAP

Virani, Abbas - PWE

From: Gallegos, Robert - AAD
Sent: Tuesday, May 15, 2007 2:41 PM
To: Virani, Abbas - PWE
Cc: Laws, Velma - AAD
Subject: Good Faith Efforts

Greetings

This is to inform you that our office has approved the Good Faith Efforts from Reliance Construction.

Robert D. Gallegos
Deputy Assistant Director
Mayor's Office of Affirmative Action & Contract Compliance
City of Houston
(713) 837-9005

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Service Line Replacement WBS No. S-000035-00H1-4		Category	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 67
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6/7/07		Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> 53107 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director		Council District affected: F and G		
For additional information contact: Jeff Taylor Deputy Director Phone: (713) 837-0448		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction Contract, and appropriate funds.				
Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,320,827.19 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.			F&A Budget: <i>As is</i>	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project provides for replacing Service Lines consisting mostly of Polyethylene plastic material, with new copper lines. These Lines, installed in the Alief area that was annexed in years 1978 and 1982, have reached the end of its useful service life and water leaks occur. It is anticipated that this project can accommodate up to 1700 replacements.				
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the removal of water Service Lines composed of Polyethylene plastic and the replacement with copper service lines. The water service lines range in size from 3/4 -inch to 2 - inches in diameter. This project will begin in July 2007 and end in July 2008.				
LOCATION: The project areas are located in and around the Huntington Village, Briar Hills, and Briar Village subdivisions.				
BIDS: Two (2) bids were received for this project on 03/15/07 as follows:				
		<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>	
		1. Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	\$1,240,787.80	
		2. Troy Construction, L.L.P.	\$1,793,518.19	
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 20AJM184				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Jeff Taylor</i> Deputy Director, Public Works & Engineering NOT		

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Service Line Replacement WBS No. S-000035-00H1-4	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	--	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Reliance Construction Services L.P., with a low bid of \$1,240,787.80, and that Addendum No. 1 dated March 12, 2007 be made a part of the contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is 1,320,827.19 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,240,787.80
- Contingencies \$62,039.39
- Engineering Testing Services \$18,000.00

Fugro Consultants, Inc. will provide Engineering Testing Services on a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MWBE/SBE participation plan to satisfy the fifteen percent (15%) MWBE goal and five (5%) SBE goal for this project:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Rudy's Contracting, Inc. (MWBE)	Underground Utilities	\$186,118.00	15.0%
G. M. Construction (SBE)	Paving & Underground Utilities	<u>\$ 62,039.00</u>	<u>5.0%</u>
TOTAL		\$248,157.00	20.0%

MSM:JT:AJM:JLS:RG:AM:am

- cc: Marty Stein
Sara Culbreth
John Sakolosky, P.E.
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
Waynette Chan
Gary Norman
Michael Ho, P.E.
Carol Ellinger, P.E.
File No. WA 10881

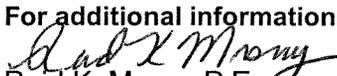
SERVICE LINE REPLACEMENT
WBS No. S-000035-00H1-4, File No. WA 10881
City Block Locations with Polyethylene Service Lines

1000 to 1300 Forrest Home	14000 to 15000 Burgoyne
10000 to 14200 Swiss Hill Dr.	2000 to 23000 Briarwest
14000 to 14200 Langbourne Dr.	2000 to 2300 Jamara
14000 to 14200 Stokesmount Dr.	2000 to 2500 Binley
14000 to 14200 Woodnoor Dr.	13000 Waldemere
14100 to 14200 Hill Vale Dr.	2200 Foreland
1200 to 1200 Charlton Park Dr.	13000 to 13200 Rincon
13900 Roxton Dr.	12100 to 12400 Spring Grove
1200 Charlton Park Dr.	12700 to 12800 Huntington Venture
1100 Parkhaven Ln.	12400 Plum Brook
1100 Bonniefield Ln	12300 Huntington Field at Cook
13900 Aspen Cove Ct	Huntington Venture at Chapel Hill &
13800 to 13900 Aspen Cove Dr.	Farmingham
13800 Secan Park Dr.	
13800 to 13900 Carriage Walk Ln.	
13800 to 13900 Holly Lynn Ln.	
1500 Harness Oaks Ct.	
1500 Adams Walk Ct.	
900 Oak Parkway Dr.	
13700 to 13800 Trailville Dr.	
13800 Starhill Ct.	
13800 Menasco Ct.	
14100 to 14200 Swallowfield Dr.	
14100 to 14200 Townshire Dr.	
14100 Manderly Dr.	
14100 to 14200 Scarborough Fair	
14100 Edinburgh Ct.	
14000 to 14300 Overbrook	
13000 to 15000 Wickersham	
13000 to 15000 Locke Ln.	
2000 to 3000 Briarglen	
13000 to 15000 Chevy Chase	

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Pressure Reducing Valve Station Improvements Package No. 4. W.B.S. No. S-000701-0007-4.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em;">68</div>
--	----------------	--

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date: 6-7-07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
---	------------------------------------	------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: E, I 
---	--

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,559,800.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Paolucci 05/22/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Surface Water Transmission Program and is required for needed pressure reduction for the delivery of surface water from the City's high pressure transmission lines to various distributions systems.

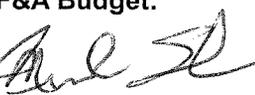
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of rehabilitating eight pressure reducing valve stations. The contract duration for this project is 300 calendar days. This project was designed by Lockwood, Andrews & Newnam, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Wallisville Road on the north, Brantley Avenue on the south, Farley Road on the east and Hamilton on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 617-K, 577-X, 535-T, 494-X, 493-R, 495-Z, 455-Y, 577-L.

BIDS: Bids were received on April 26, 2007. The one bid is as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
LEM Construction Company, Inc.	\$1,373,657.25

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 20BLL15 not

F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:  Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
--	---	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Pressure Reducing Valve Station Improvements Package No. 4. W.B.S. No. S-000701-0007-4.	Originator's Initials <i>BSH</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	--	-------------------------------------	----------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to LEM Construction Company, Inc. with a low bid of \$1,373,657.25 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,559,800.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$1,373,657.25
• Contingencies	\$ 68,682.87
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$ 35,000.00
• Project Management	\$ 82,459.88

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by QC Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

This contract has no Bonus for Early Completion.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 14% MBE goal, 5% WBE goal and 3% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Brown Mechanical Services, Inc.	PRV / Strainers Installed	\$136,007.00	9.9%
2. Work Zone Products, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$ 13,698.00	1.0%
3. Hallmark Hose Organization	Piping Supply	<u>\$130,497.00</u>	<u>9.5%</u>
	TOTAL	\$280,202.00	20.4%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. El Dorado Paving Company, Inc.	Paving	\$ 6,341.00	0.5%
2. Jimerson Underground, Inc.	Stopples Valves Install	<u>\$ 91,069.00</u>	<u>6.6%</u>
	TOTAL	\$ 97,410.00	7.1%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Jerdon Enterprise, L.P.	Misc, Dirt Work	<u>\$ 52,250.00</u>	<u>3.8%</u>
	Concrete Work		
	TOTAL	\$ 52,250.00	3.8%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

MSM:DWK:RKM:HH:BLL:JP

S:\design\A-WS-DIV\Projects\S-0900-02-2\WA10875-10_(S-0701-07-2)\Advertise-Bid-Award\Construction RCA S-000701-0007-4 R1.doc

c: Marty Stein
Velma Laws
Susan Bandy
Michael Ho, P.E.
Craig Foster
File S-000701-0007-4 (3.7)

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Prime Contractors, Inc. Property Room Replacement WBS No. G-000101-0001-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item 69
--	----------------	-----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date June 5, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
--	---	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> 5/30/07 Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E.	Council District: H
--	-------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding \$11,736,304.84 Police Consolidated Construction Fund (4504)	F&A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>
---	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department (BSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Prime Contractors, Inc., on the negotiated amount of \$9,040,257.00 to provide construction services for the new Houston Police Department (HPD) Property Room. Prime Contractor, Inc. initially proposed \$8,770,000.00 for the project. However, BSD increased the original scope of work to enhance fire safety measures that include a fire pump, fire tank and emergency generator upgrade to support the additional equipment; thereby increasing the contract amount by \$270,257.00.

On March 23 and March 30, 2007, BSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on price, experience, references, sub-contractors and schedule. The proposals were due on April 12, 2007, and only Prime Contractors, Inc., responded. Although it is a single proposal, BSD reviewed the price and confirmed that it is reasonable for the work.

PROJECT LOCATION: 1202 Washington Street (493L)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project will replace the existing HPD Property Room with a new 32,676 sf interior one-story storage structure, 11,117 sf two-story office space; and 15,277 sf exterior covered storage; related parking and site work. The scope of work includes interior evidence storage for hand and long guns, electronic items, frozen and non-frozen biological specimens, general storage, and exterior storage for tires, bicycles, large machinery and flammable chemicals.

The contract duration for this project is 548 days. Page Southerland Page, LLP, is the design consultant and construction manager for the project.

PROPOSAL: The following single proposal was received on April 12, 2007:

Proposer
Prime Contractors, Inc.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID # 25VTN18

Other Authorization: <i>Wendy Heger</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA, Chief of Design and Construction Division Building Services Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police Houston Police Department	NOT
--	---	------------

Date:	SUBJECT: Award Construction Contract Prime Contractors, Inc. Property Room Replacement WBS No. G-000101-0001-4	Originator's Initials VTN	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--	---	---------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Prime Contractors, Inc. and appropriate funds for the project, including additional appropriations of \$53,438.00 for engineering testing services under the existing contract with Terracon, Inc.; \$132,000.00 for construction management services under the existing contract with Page Southerland Page, LLP; \$1,742,952.26 to purchase high density storage shelves under TEXMAS Contract with Southwest Solutions Group/Spacesaver; and \$149,530.01 for office furniture under TEXMAS with Jimenez Contract Services, Ltd.

FUNDING SUMMARY:

\$ 9,040,257.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ <u>452,012.85</u>	5% Contingency
\$ 9,492,269.85	Total Contract Services
\$ 166,114.72	Civic Art (1.75%)
\$ 53,438.00	Engineering Testing
\$ 132,000.00	Construction Management Services
\$ 1,742,952.26	High Density Storage Shelves
\$ <u>149,530.01</u>	Office Furniture
\$11,736,304.84	Total Appropriation

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: Construction goals of 15% for M/WBE and 5% for SBE have been established for this contract. The contractor has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goals.

<u>Firm (M/WDBE)</u>	<u>Scope of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
Eagle Fabricators, Inc.	Steel Fabrication	\$ 267,630.00	2.96%
TAG Electric Company, Inc.	Electrical	\$1,176,623.00	13.02%
Bamex Painting, Inc.	Painting	\$ 84,471.00	0.93%
SAAB's Construction Company, Inc.	Masonry	\$ <u>60,000.00</u>	<u>0.66%</u>
TOTAL		\$1,588,724.00	17.57%

<u>Firm (SBE)</u>	<u>Scope of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% Of Contract</u>
A & L Services, Inc.	Plumbing	\$ 344,257.00	3.81%
Eagle Fabricators, Inc.	Steel Fabrication	\$ <u>215,500.00</u>	<u>2.38%</u>
TOTAL		\$ 559,757.00	6.19%



IZD:WTH:MCP:JLN:VTN:JW:mg

c : Marty Stein, Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Wendy Teas Heger, AIA, Chief Jack Williams, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Gabriel Mussio, Joseph Kurian, Kim Nguyen, File

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary		RCA #	
SUBJECT: Ordinance granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise	Category # <i>300</i>	Page 1 of 1 <i>Reading</i>	Agenda Item# <i>4359</i>
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Judy Gray Johnson, Director Finance and Administration	Origination Date 4/19/2007 <i>ford</i>	Agenda Date MAY 30 2007 JUN 06 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Judy Gray Johnson</i>	Council Districts affected: ALL <i>71</i>		
For additional information contact: Wendy E. Thomas Phone: (713) 837- 9623 Thomas "Buck" Buchanan Phone: (713) 837- 9103	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Ord. # 2002-526 – June 19, 2002; Ord. # 2002–1166-December 18, 2002.		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinance granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise

Amount of Funding: NA	F & A Budget:
--------------------------	---------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchise to the following solid waste operator ("Franchisee") pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisee is:

- Mouser Container Services, Inc.

The proposed ordinance grants the Franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, the Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term expires on December 31, 2013.

It is recommended that City Council approve the proposed ordinance granting a Commercial Solid Waste Operator franchise to the Franchisee.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director: _____

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Adoption of the Interim Spending Plan Appropriation Ordinance for the Fiscal Year beginning July 1, 2007.

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

72

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
 Judy Gray Johnson, Director of Finance & Administration
 Annise D. Parker, City Controller

Origination Date:
 6/12/07

Agenda Date
 JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE *Annise D. Parker*

Judy Gray Johnson

Council District(s) affected:

All

For additional information contact: Michelle Mitchell
Phone: 713-221-0935

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an interim spending plan appropriation for FY2008, based on the FY2007 Budget.

Amount of Funding:
 (See Below)

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify) (See Below)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City adopts an interim-spending plan at the beginning of the fiscal year and it is recommended that the FY2007 General Appropriation serve as the basis for a spending plan for City operations beginning July 1, 2007. Exceptions are noted with asterisk. It is requested that the following amounts be appropriated to support this interim spending plan and, subsequently, the FY2008 Budget.

FUND	RECOMMENDED SPENDING
General Fund	\$1,689,519,338
Aviation	442,307,500
Convention & Entertainment Facilities-Operating Fund	83,010,790
Convention & Entertainment Parking Management	11,563,455**
Public Works & Engineering/Public Utilities – 701	636,723,843
Combined Utility System Operating - 702	256,413,813
Stormwater Fund	37,004,000
Digital Houston	564,161**
Houston Emergency Center	19,872,000
Cable Television	1,532,091 *
Courts Building Security Fund	1,404,539*
Municipal Courts Technology Fee	3,594,629*
Parks Special Revenue	6,882,880
Building Inspection	40,285,957
Sign Administration	3,577,013*
Asset Forfeiture	7,787,000*
Auto Dealers	4,270,390*
Child Safety Fund	3,040,000*
Police Special Services	13,261,174*
Supplemental Environmental Protection	256,000
Mobility Response Team	1,738,870
Houston TranStar Center	1,887,145
Waste Reduction Fund	4,786,700**
Total	\$3,271,283,288

*Proposed FY2008 Budget Numbers & ** New Funds

F&A Director	Authorization	Other Authorization
-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------------

Enterprise Related Funds

Airport System Capital Outlay	7,470,196*
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund - 708	<u>111,090,110</u>
Total	\$118,560,306

Proposed FY2008 Expenditures

This appropriation also provides spending authority for the Central Services Revolving Fund (\$233,798,606*), Long-Term Disability (\$2,286,368*), Fleet/Equipment Internal Service Fund (\$20,250,000**), Workers Compensation (\$20,637,000), Health Benefits (\$249,330,071), Property & Casualty (\$29,617,176), and Fleet Management (\$31,258,096) and provides spending authority for the In-House Renovation Fund (\$2,540,000) and the CIP Salary Recovery Fund – 10D (\$32,940,798*) subject to previously appropriated funds.

In additional to the proposed expenditures shown above:

Approval to appropriate \$3.3 million from the Limited Use Roadway & Mobility Capital Fund – 4034 and transfer to the following funds:

- \$1.5 million to In House Renovation Fund for the development of a Weatherization Program.
- \$950,000 to Mobility Response Team Fund for mobility plan which shall address mobility issues, such as traffic congestion, infrastructure, and storm drainage.
- \$873,200 to Parks Special Revenue Fund for replacement of lighting at the Mecon Fountain and update fitness equipment

Approval to create a new fund entitled Library Special Revenue Fund – It is a new Special Revenue Fund for the benefit of the Houston Pubic Library. The City has received \$829,060.86 from a trust created by the Last Will of Henry Slaughter for the trust and benefit of the Library. It is further requested that approximately \$65,000 be appropriated and repaid to Property & Casualty out of these funds for cost and fees associated with the recovery.

Total funds included in this appropriation request cover maintenance and operating expenditures as well as interfund transfers.

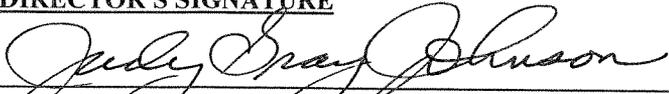
cc: Marty Stein, Mayor's Office
 Arturo Michel, City Attorney

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Ordinance approving Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2008 (July 1, 2007- June 30, 2008)	Category #	Page 1 of 3	Agenda Item 73
--	-------------------	--------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Judy Gray Johnson Director, Finance & Administration	Origination Date: June 7, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007
---	--	-----------------------------------

<u>DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE</u> 	Council District(s) affected: All
--	---

For additional information contact: Michelle Mitchell Phone: 713-221-0935	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance approving the Annual Budget of the City of Houston Fiscal Year 2007 (July 1, 2007 – June 30, 2008) and establish a charge of \$35.00 for purchase by the public.

Amount of Funding: N/A	F&A Budget:
----------------------------------	------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **General Fund** **Grant Fund** **Enterprise Fund**

Other (Specify) N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Beginning May 29, 2007, City Council’s Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee hosted a series of budget workshops to review and discuss the proposed Fiscal Year 2008 operating budget. The proposed budget was distributed to City Council on May 16, 2007, in accordance with the City Charter. The proposed budget for all funds total approximately \$3.9 billion, which includes a General Fund budget of approximately \$2 billion.

Since the proposed budget was introduced on May 16, 2007, we have additional information on some of our resources. We are increasing our estimate for Property Tax Revenue by \$10 million and decreasing our estimate on Sales Tax Revenue by \$10 million.

The budget ordinance includes the following provisions:

- The proposed budget includes re-designation of the cash reserve of \$20 million for the Rainy Day Fund.
- Approval for budget transfers of up to 5% of a “budget expenditure group” between departments within a fund without further City Council approval.
- Approval of the inclusion in the Adopted Budget the audited FY2006 information, if available, at time of printing.
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$6,622,443 from General Government to General Fund departments without further City Council approval if the amount budgeted by those departments in the FY08 Adopted Budget is insufficient to pay actual expenses for electricity, fuel, natural gas or other expenses for which the budget is inadequate to pay actual expenses.
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$4,977,552 from General Government without further City Council approval to various General Fund departments for 611 Walker lease payments.
- Approval for budget transfers of up to \$20,250,000 from General Fund Debt Service without further City Council approval to various General Fund departments for debt payments on fleet.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

- Approval to increase the budget and appropriation for the Aviation Revenue Fund (fund 501) for transfer to the Airport Capital Outlay Fund (fund 562) only in an amount equivalent to revenue increases as certified by the Controller without further approval by City Council.
- Approval to increase the budget and appropriation for the Water and Sewer Operating Fund (fund 701) and the appropriation and budget for the Combined Utility System Operating Fund (fund 702) only in an amount equivalent to revenue increases as certified by the Controller without further approval by City Council but only for transfer of an equivalent amount to the Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (fund 708).
- Approval to increase the allocation for all revolving funds and Internal Service Funds as needed without City Council approval if sufficient budget exists in other funds.
- Approval to create Four new funds with defined purposes for each fund:
 1. Fleet/Equipment Fund is a new Internal Service Fund included in the operating budget to account for the costs of equipment acquisition and charge the operating departments a capital charge for the debt payments made on their vehicles.
 2. Waste Reduction Fund is a new Special Revenue Fund included in the operating budget and will be managed by Solid Waste. The budget does not authorize any waste reduction fee and no expenditure of funds from the Waste Reduction Special Revenue Fund is authorized unless and until City Council approves and authorizes a waste reduction fee under separate ordinance.
 3. Digital Houston is a new Special Revenue Fund included in the operating budget and will be managed by Information Technology created to receive payments by Earthlink for use of City property as wireless network mounting platforms. Authorization to advance from the General Fund fund balance to Digital Houston Special Revenue Fund \$564,161 to be repaid from revenues.
 4. Convention & Entertainment Parking Management Operating Fund is a new Enterprise Fund included in the operating budget to support the activities of the Parking Management Division.

The budget totals include maintenance and operation expenditures, inter-fund transfers, and operating and capital reserves, as well as planned ending fund balances.

The proposed budget does not include the budgets for the tax increment reinvestment zones. These will be brought before City Council in a separate action.

It is recommended that a charge be established to the public of \$35.00 plus tax and postage per set be established for the purchase of the budget document. Copies will also be available for review in the main library as well as the Internet, accessible through the City's home page located at <http://www.houstontx.gov/budget/index.html>.

The Proposed Fiscal Year 2008 Budget is recommended for approval as follows on the next page.

c: Marty Stein, Mayor's Office
Arturo Michel, City Attorney

GENERAL FUND, ENTERPRISE, & SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS	\$ AMOUNT
General Fund	1,959,056,613
Aviation	464,492,800
Convention and Entertainment Facilities	103,312,408
Convention and Entertainment Parking Management Operating Fund	11,628,823
Public Works & Engineering Water & Sewer System Operating Fund	778,010,620
Combined Utility System Operating Fund	372,112,851
Stormwater Fund	40,319,750
Digital Houston	564,161*
Houston Emergency Center	21,524,129
Cable Television	2,206,400
Municipal Courts Building Security Fund	1,741,315
Municipal Courts Technology Fee Fund	4,372,789
Parks Special Revenue	10,205,657
Building Inspection	51,606,088
Sign Administration	4,295,368
Asset Forfeiture	7,787,000
Auto Dealers	5,317,717
Child Safety Fund	3,040,000
Police Special Services	18,735,157
Supplemental Environmental Protection Fund	542,533
Houston TranStar Center	2,048,463
Mobility Response Team Fund	10,859,734
Waste Reduction Fund	<u>4,831,000</u>
Total	3,878,611,376
<u>Enterprise Related Funds</u>	
Airport System Capital Outlay	7,470,196
Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund	<u>368,544,669</u>
Total	376,014,865
<u>Internal Service Funds</u>	
Fleet/Equipment Acquisition Fund	20,250,000
Health Benefits	274,217,943
Long Term Disability	<u>3,646,342</u>
Total	298,114,285
<u>Revolving Funds</u>	
Central Services	233,798,606
In-House Renovation	4,061,161
CIP Salary Recovery	32,940,798
Fleet Management	31,652,043
Property and Casualty	31,419,398
Workers Compensation	<u>24,674,696</u>
Total	358,546,702

*\$564,161 to be advanced from the General Fund fund balance as a loan to be repaid with revenues



CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence

74

To: Anna Russell
City Secretary

From: Christina J. Cabral JUN 18 2007
Boards and Commissions

Date: June 7, 2007

Subject: Nominations for Position 3 on
the Port of Houston Authority of
Harris County

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from June 13, 2007 to receive nominations for Position 3 on the Port of Houston Authority of Harris County for a two-year term. The two-year term of the current member expires July 30, 2007.

Position 3 Kase L. Lawal nominated by Council Member Edwards

/jsk

cc: Ms. Marty Stein, Agenda Director

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: A motion to set a public hearing date regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Action Box Company, Inc. (Action Box Company, Inc. Reinvestment Zone).

Category #

Page 1 of
1

Agenda Item#

75

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Finance & Administration Department

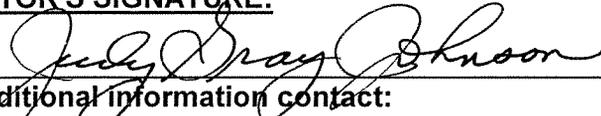
Origination Date

June 7, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

MS 

Council Districts affected:

District "A" - CM Lawrence

For additional information contact:

Tom Mesa

Phone: (713)837-9857

Julia Gee

Phone: (713)837-7828

Date and identification of prior

authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) That City Council adopt a motion to set a public hearing date for June 27, 2007 regarding the designation of a Tax Abatement Reinvestment Zone for Action Box Company, Inc. (Action Box Company, Inc. Reinvestment Zone).

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

State law requires cities to adopt tax abatement guidelines and criteria before entering into tax abatement agreements, and each approved abatement agreement must meet those guidelines. State law also provides that cities' tax abatement guidelines and criteria expire after two years. The City's former tax abatement guidelines and criteria expired April 2, 2005. Subsequently, new guidelines and criteria were adopted by City Council on May 9, 2007 and the City is now eligible to enter into tax abatement agreements.

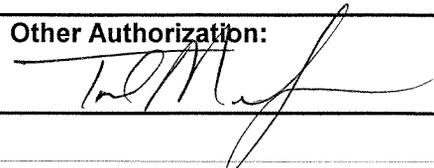
Action Box Company, Inc., a manufacturer of corrugated box products, submitted a tax abatement application to the City on May 16, 2007. The proposed abatement would involve new jobs, investment in machinery and equipment and construction of a corrugation facility. The Greater Houston Partnership, Harris County and the City have been in discussion on these proposals. The City has reviewed the application and the tax abatement agreement is currently in process. No variance is sought by the applicant. We have received a "letter of support" from County Commissioner Jerry Eversole, Precinct 4 and Harris County Community & Economic Development Department recommending the abatement.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:



Other Authorization:

76

JUN 13 2007

MOTION NO. 2007

WRITTEN Motion by Council Member Garcia to amend the proposed Fiscal Year 2008 Equipment Acquisition Plan, as follows:

RE: Motion by Council Member Garcia to amend Item 1 as follows:

Department of Building Service's will submit an annual report to Council on manpower to vehicle ratio and functionality detailing average life expectancy standards per department vehicles and environmental standards per department vehicles.

On 6/6/07 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Wiseman and Clutterbuck.

cr



CITY OF HOUSTON

City Council

Interoffice

Correspondence
Adrian Garcia
District H

To: Mayor Bill White
City Council Members

From: Adrian Garcia
Council Member

Date: June 6, 2007

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary

Subject: Amendment – Agenda Item 1

Garcia Amendment

RE: Motion by Council Member Garcia to amend Item 1 as follows:

Department of Building Service's will submit an annual report to Council on manpower to vehicle ratio and functionality detailing average life expectancy standards per department vehicles and environmental standards per department vehicles.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of the Proposed Equipment Acquisition Plan for the Purchase of FY2008 Equipment.

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

76A #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Building Services Department

Origination Date
May 30, 2007

Agenda Date
JUN 13 2007
~~JUN 06 2007~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Issa Dadoush, P.E. *Issa Dadoush 5/31/07*

Council District affected:
ALL

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn Nisby - Phone: (713) 247-1814
Victor Ayres - Phone: (713)-247-2994

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve by Motion the Equipment Acquisition Plan for the purchase of FY2008 equipment.

Amount of Funding: N/A

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Background – Annually, City Council is presented a budget for equipment acquisition/technology for general fund departments. The primary source of funding is the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800, (formerly fund 113)), which is used to purchase rolling stock; IT equipment, software and services; and other equipment (e.g. radios and mobile display terminal (MDT's) for emergency vehicles, call center consoles for the HEC, etc.). Equipment replacement requests for rolling stock were received from departments by BSD where they were reviewed for reasonableness as to age, mileage and indications of excessive maintenance costs. The IT and F&A departments assessed the needs for computer and other equipment, respectively.

Spending vs. Appropriation - Almost all expenditures in this Fund are financed through issuance of intermediate-term debt that is retired through periodic General Fund transfers to the debt service fund. Whether financed by intermediate debt or from a cash source, the economic impact of the Fund 1800 purchases occurs when the equipment is paid for rather than when the appropriation occurs. As a result, F&A has changed the emphasis of the Fund 1800 budgeting process from total appropriation for the fiscal year to one of cash flow or anticipated expenditures during the fiscal year. A significant portion of the rolling stock appropriation may not be expended until the next fiscal year, due to the normal lead-time of twelve to eighteen months for some vehicle purchases. Large IT projects will often take two or three years for implementation within all city departments. Therefore, it is necessary to calculate current expenditures from the last two fiscal year appropriations and estimate the likely expenditures for the FY08 appropriation within the FY2008 fiscal periods. This estimate must fall within the city's intermediate-term debt capacity.

Council will be asked to approve appropriations periodically during the fiscal year. This process will ensure that funds are available before purchase orders are issued, without incurring excessive commitment fees for commercial paper availability.

F & A Director:

Other Authorization:
Richard Lewis 5/31/07

Other Authorization:

Date:	SUBJECT: Approval of the Proposed Equipment Acquisition Plan for the Purchase of FY2008 Equipment.	Originator's Initials:	Page 2 of 2
--------------	---	-------------------------------	--------------------

Changes in FY08 - In FY08 the debt service payments will be transferred to the departments' operating budgets, which will be responsible for repaying the debt service fund. This change will have a neutral impact on department FY08 budgets but will enable departments to fully comprehend the total cost of equipment ownership.

Procurement Process - The plan approval process does not substitute for or change the normal procurement process. Departments will submit requisitions to the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) and SPD will then solicit bids. Almost all of these purchases will then be brought back to City Council for appropriation approval.

The FY2008 Equipment Acquisition Plan is shown in the attached tables. The rolling stock and other equipment recommendation totals \$20.9 million. The IT recommendation totals \$20.3 million.

Recommendation - The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve the FY2008 Equipment Acquisition Plan for the purchase of equipment as described herein.

Attachment

cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Marty Stein, Agenda Office

Rolling-Stock FY2008 -Plan Summary

Department	Description	Number of Units	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Building Services Department	TRUCK, P/U 2X4 3/4T	5	\$ 16,318	\$ 81,590
	VAN, CARGO 3/4T	3	\$ 17,750	\$ 53,250
	TRUCK, UTILITY 3/4T	2	\$ 21,500	\$ 43,000
	MOTOR POOL SYSTEM	1	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
Finance and Administration	SEDAN, INTERMEDIATE	2	\$ 20,876	\$ 41,752
	SEDAN, INTERMEDIATE	1	\$ 20,876	\$ 20,876
Houston Fire Department	TRUCK, FIRE PUMPER	6	\$ 450,000	\$ 2,700,000
	Truck, Ambulance Chassis	15	\$ 35,000	\$ 525,000
	MODULE, AMBULANCE	5	\$ 48,000	\$ 240,000
	Utility, Fire EMS	5	\$ 35,000	\$ 175,000
	Squad, Utility Vehicle	3	\$ 32,000	\$ 96,000
	TRUCK, FIRE HAZMAT	1	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
Health and Human Services	TRUCK, ANIMAL CAGE 3/4T	6	\$ 37,156	\$ 222,936
	Utility, 2X4 Mini HYBRID	1	\$ 23,715	\$ 23,715
	VAN, CARGO 1T	1	\$ 18,000	\$ 18,000
Information Technology	SEDAN, INTERMEDIATE	1	\$ 14,961	\$ 14,961
	SEDAN, INTERMEDIATE	1	\$ 14,961	\$ 14,961
Library	Cargo Van, 3/4 Ton	1	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000
	Cargo Van, 3/4 Ton	1	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000
Parks and Recreation	MOWER, ROTARY RIDE	32	\$ 10,000	\$ 320,000
	TRUCK, FLAT/STAKE CREW 1T	10	\$ 32,000	\$ 320,000
	MOWER, FLAIL PULL	26	\$ 5,200	\$ 135,200
	MOWER, REEL GREENS RIDE	1	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
	TRACTOR, AGRICULTURAL	10	\$ 22,000	\$ 220,000
	TRACTOR, INDUSTRIAL	4	\$ 26,500	\$ 106,000
	MOWER, ROTARY RIDE	2	\$ 65,000	\$ 130,000
Houston Police Department	SEDAN, PATROL FULL-SIZE	190	\$ 25,683	\$ 4,879,770
	MDTs, radio, sirens, antennas, & oth	190	\$ 10,140	\$ 1,926,600
	SEDAN, INVGT FULL-SIZE	65	\$ 16,710	\$ 1,086,150
	Radios for investigative cars	65	\$ 3,000	\$ 195,000
	SEDAN, INVGT FULLSIZE	3	\$ 25,000	\$ 75,000
	JAIL VAN w/ Prisoner Compartment	5	\$ 26,200	\$ 131,000

Rolling-Stock FY2008 -Plan Summary

Department	Description	Number of Units	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Public Works	TRUCK, P/U 2X4 1/2T	2	\$ 20,000	\$ 40,000
	TRUCK, P/U 2X4 3/4T	1	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
	Concrete Mixers	2	\$ 180,000	\$ 360,000
	TRUCK, P/U 2X4 1/2T	1	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
	Replacement of 4 Themobay bodies	4	\$ 60,000	\$ 240,000
	Two replacement concrete saws.	2	\$ 20,000	\$ 40,000
	New strake truck needed to rplace ex	1	\$ 87,065	\$ 87,065
	TRUCK, P/U 2X4 1/2T	1	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000
	TRUCK, P/U 2X4 3/4T	1	\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000
	New bucket truck to rplace high use,	3	\$ 89,421	\$ 268,263
	Solid Waste Department	TRUCK, RECYCLE HVY	9	\$ 132,947
TRUCK, REFUSE S/LOAD AUTO		8	\$ 190,000	\$ 1,520,000
TRAILER, DUMP		10	\$ 50,000	\$ 500,000
Grand Total		709		\$ 18,824,612

**Fund 1800 Equipment Acquisition Fund
Information Technology
FY2008- Plan Summary**

Major Information Technology Projects

DEPT	Description/Project Name	FY08 Appropriation
Muni Crts	Asset Replacement	\$57,938
	Process Management Tool	\$75,000
	Change and Requirements Management	\$75,000
Total		\$207,938
Police	Asset Replacement	\$890,000
	Mobile Data Strategy	\$300,000
	NPC Case Management	\$250,000
	Records Management System	\$3,077,000
	VITS Replacement	\$250,000
	Business Intel./Data Warehouse	\$550,000
Total		\$5,317,000
HEC	Asset Replacement	\$500,340
	Tower Components	\$60,000
	Disaster Recovery Implementation	\$50,000
	Homeland Security Enhancement	\$25,000
	Grounding Remediation	\$25,000
Total		\$660,340
Library	Asset Replacement	\$590,470
	Security Systems	\$111,000
	Digital Darkroom	\$105,000
	Mobile computer Lab	\$25,000
Total		\$831,470
Health	Asset Replacement	\$228,000
	Replace Vital Records System	\$800,000
	Strategic Information Plan	\$250,000
	Business Intel./Data Warehouse	\$500,000
Total		\$1,778,000
ITD	Asset Replacement	\$1,910,510
	Active Directory/Exchange	\$270,000
	Server and Storage Upgrade	\$937,000
	Network External Connectivity	\$400,000
	HFD ILMS Integration	\$235,200
	HFD Strategic Information Plan	\$384,000
	Business Intel./Data Warehouse	\$500,000
	Call Center Initiative	\$650,000
	eProcurement Assessment	\$129,203
	BSD Fleet Management System	\$710,000
	BSD Integrated Mgmt System	\$200,000
	Network Implementation Plan	\$4,073,000
	P&D GIS	\$750,000
Learning Mgmt System	\$351,000	
Total		\$11,499,913
Total Projects		\$20,294,661

Note: Asset Replacement includes Desktops, Servers, Peripherals, PBX/Voice, Network Upgrades, etc.

Fund 1800 Equipment Acquisition Fund

Other Equipment- Summary

Department	Description	Proposed FY2008
Building Services	Weatherization Project	\$483,000
HEC	Call-Taker Consoles	\$20,000
Fire ²	Misc. Fire Fighting Equipment	\$1,386,424
Public Works	Traffic Signal Control Boxes & Other	\$170,000
Other Total ¹		\$2,059,424

¹ Until FY2007 Other equipment was included in the Rolling-Stock Total. In previous years this included various equipment items for all departments. In future years, this "other" equipment will not be funded in the Equipment Acquisition Fund.

² Fire Department Misc. Fire Fighting Equipment includes:

Description	Qty	Unit Cost	Total
Gear Lockers	4	\$1,911	\$7,644
Stretchers hydraulic	4	\$10,000	\$40,000
Stretchers	30	\$2,827	\$84,810
Replacement Scott Air Packs	100	\$4,200	\$420,000
Portables	75	\$3,047	\$228,525
Mobile Data Computer	30	\$6,700	\$201,000
Mobiles	10	\$3,087	\$30,870
Thermal Imaging Cameras	12	\$6,800	\$81,600
EZ Comm Devices	425	\$687	\$291,975
Total			\$1,386,424

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7457

Subject: Purchase of a Utility Vehicle Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Police Department S34-N22480-H

Category # 4

Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item

77 76

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 22, 2007

Agenda Date

~~JUN 0 6 2007~~
JUN 13 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of a utility vehicle through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$28,235.30 for the Police Department.

Award Amount: \$28,235.30

F & A Budget

\$28,235.30 - Major Accessories Shop 15 Fund (5010)

[Signature]

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a heavy-duty, 4-door utility vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$28,235.30 for the Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Philpott Motors, LTD. This vehicle will be used citywide by the Department in undercover and surveillance operations, and will be an addition to the Department's fleet. Currently, the Department leases vehicles for this purpose and the purchase of this vehicle will reduce the overall vehicle costs when compared with leasing.

This vehicle will meet the EPA's current emission standards for low emission vehicles. It will come with a full five-year/100,000-mile warranty and the life expectancy is 7 years or 100,000 miles.

Buyer: Larry Benka
PR. No. 10022222

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MD

78

JUN 13 2007

MOTION NO. 2007

MOTION by Council Member Khan that the recommendation of the Finance and Administration Department, on bids received for Chemicals, Liquid Polymer Flocculant for the Department of Public Works and Engineering, S12-S20880, be adopted, and authority is hereby given to issue purchase orders as needed for a 36-month period with two option years to extend for a total 60-month term to the following firms, in an amount not to exceed \$18,000,000.00, on their bids as shown below:

Ashland, Inc.: on their best value bid for Item No. 1 (Ashland Water Technologies Liquid Polymer Price List, which consists of liquid polymer flocculants and related antifoam chemicals for wastewater sludge treatment) in an amount not to exceed \$10,800,000.00; and

Polydyne, Inc.: on their best value bid for Item No. 2 (SNF/Polydyne, Inc. Standard Product Price List, which consists of liquid polymer flocculants and related antifoam chemicals for potable water sludge treatment) in an amount not to exceed \$7,200,000.00.

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado

Council Member Green absent

On 6/6/07 the above motion was tagged by Council Members Wiseman and Khan.

cr

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7389

Subject: Best Value Bids Received for Chemicals, Liquid Polymer Flocculant for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-S20880

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item

78 #7

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 10, 2007

Agenda Date

~~JUN 0 6 2007~~
JUN 1 3 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$18,000,000.00 for liquid polymer flocculant chemicals for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$18,000,000.00

F & A Budget

\$18,000,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various best value awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$18,000,000.00 for liquid polymer flocculant chemicals for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed for a 36-month period with two option years to extend for a total 60-month term. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate these contracts at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractors. These awards consist of price lists for liquid polymer flocculants and related antifoam chemicals, to be utilized on a daily basis by the Department's Wastewater Operations and Drinking Water Operations Branches to aid in dewatering of waste sludge by-products essential to comply with the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality and EPA regulations.

This price list bid was advertised as a best value solicitation in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-one prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and bids were received from Ashland, Inc., Nalco Company, Ciba Specialty Chemicals, US Polymers, Inc., G.E. Water and Process Technologies, and Polydyne, Inc. The evaluation of the bids was based on the following criteria:

- A. Product Price
- B. Product Performance
- C. Service & Technical Expertise of Bidder
- D. Financial Strength of Bidder
- E. M/WBE Capacity

Ashland, Inc.: Award on its best value bid for Item No. 1 (Ashland Water Technologies Liquid Polymer Price List, which consists of liquid polymer flocculants and related antifoam chemicals for wastewater sludge treatment) in an amount not to exceed \$10,800,000.00.

Based on the evaluation criteria, Ashland, Inc. received the highest overall score.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(2) *MDT*

Date: 5/10/2007	Subject: Best Value Bids Received for Chemicals, Liquid Polymer Flocculant for the Public Works & Engineering Department S12-S20880	Originator's Initials MK	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Polydyne, Inc.: Award on its best value bid for Item No. 2 (SNF/Polydyne, Inc. Standard Product Price List, which consists of liquid polymer flocculants and related antifoam chemicals for potable water sludge treatment) in an amount not to exceed \$7,200,000.00.

Based on the evaluation criteria, Polydyne, Inc. received the highest overall score.

The effectiveness of these products will allow the Department to utilize less polymer during sludge treatment, resulting in reduced wastewater and potable water facility operating costs, **which is projected to save the City approximately \$2,893,000.00 over the life of the contracts.**

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented procurement with an 11% goal for M/WBE participation.

Ashland, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Ampac Chemical Company, Inc.	Chemical Support	\$1,188,000.00

Polydyne, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Ampac Chemical Company, Inc.	Chemical Support	\$792,000.00

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Estimated Spending Authority:

<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>FY 2007</u>	<u>OUT YEARS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
PW&E	\$600,000.00	\$17,400,000.00	\$18,000,000.00

Buyer: Martin L. King

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance amending Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the parking of vehicles on certain residential properties		Category	Page	Agenda Item #9 #9
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department		Origination Date: June 1, 2007		Agenda Date: JUN 06 2007 JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Arturo G. Michel</i> Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney		Council District affected: ALL JUN 13 2007		
For additional information contact: Don Cheatham 713-437-6738		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt ordinance amending Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, relating to the parting of vehicles on certain residential properties				
Amount and source of funding: N/A				F&A Budget:
EXPLANATION: The proposed ordinance was prepared at the request of the City Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection. The amendments to Chapter 28 would prohibit the parking of cars and other equipment in the front yard of a single-family or duplex residence, unless that area is improved with an impervious surface, such as concrete, asphalt, shale, gravel or crushed rock. In that case, however, the ordinance would restrict front yard parking to no more than two vehicles. The ordinance would also prohibit parking in the area between the curb and sidewalk or if there is no sidewalk, within ten feet of the residence side of the curb.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 28 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO THE PARKING OF VEHICLES ON CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING A PENALTY; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the City Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection ("Committee") has held one or more meetings to consider a prohibition against the parking of vehicles in the front yards of residences in the city; and

WHEREAS, public response to the issue demonstrated a strong desire on the part of citizens in neighborhoods throughout the city for such regulations; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has recommended the adoption of restrictions on the parking of vehicles in the front yards of residences to address the following concerns of public interest, namely:

1. Damage to underground infrastructure, particularly water supply lines, resulting in loss of water, caused by the weight of vehicles parked over such infrastructure;
2. Seepage of oil, fuel, or other harmful chemicals or substances into the ground from the parked vehicles; and
3. Diminution of property values in neighborhoods where the parking of vehicles in front yards is prevalent; and

WHEREAS, the Committee has voted to recommend passage of such restrictions to the full City Council to protect the public health, safety and welfare: **NOW, THEREFORE**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding a new Article X, to be entitled "Parking of Vehicles on Residential Properties," and to read as follows:

"ARTICLE X. PARKING OF VEHICLES ON RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

Sec. 28-301. Purpose.

The purpose of this article is to regulate the parking of vehicles or equipment in the front yard areas of single-family or duplex residential properties to preserve the property values and esthetics of neighborhoods, prevent damage to underground utility facilities and to protect the environment against contamination caused by the leakage of automobile or other fuels, petroleum products or other harmful chemicals from vehicles or equipment.

Sec. 28-302. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Curb means a raised concrete edge or margin of a roadway as a limit to the roadway and a restraint upon and protection to the adjoining lot or any sidewalk located within the right-of-way behind the curb.

Driveway means the area of a lot constructed, improved maintained or used for the primary purpose of vehicular access to a single-family or duplex residence from a public street or the parking of vehicles.

Front yard means the area of a improved single-family or duplex lot, excluding driveways, circumscribed by the front and side property lines of the lot and an imaginary line coinciding with and parallel to the front building line of the residential structure extending to the side property lines. The front yard of a corner lot shall be determined by the street address of the residence.

Impervious surface means any area that does not readily absorb water and that, for purposes of this article, may be covered with concrete or rolled or compacted asphalt, shale, gravel, crushed

rock or other material, constructed to a minimum thickness of not less than four inches so as to prevent the seepage of any fuel, oil, or other chemical substance contacting such surface from penetrating to the soil below the area.

Vehicle or equipment shall include house trailers, mobile homes, motor vehicles, trucks, passenger motor vehicles, motor homes, camper cabins, motorcycles, trailers, boats, farm machinery or similar equipment.

Sec. 28-303. Parking prohibited.

(a) Except as provided in subsection (b) of this section, it shall be an offense for any person to cause, suffer or permit the parking, standing or storing of a vehicle or equipment within the front yard of a single-family or duplex lot or upon that portion of a lot between the curb and the sidewalk or, if there is no sidewalk, an imaginary line parallel to and ten feet from the residence side of the curb.

(b) Two or fewer vehicles or pieces of equipment may be parked or stored in the front yard of a single-family or duplex residence provided the parking area is covered with an impervious surface.

Sec. 28-304. Enforcement

The provisions of this article may be enforced by any police officer, parking enforcement officer, as defined in section 26-2 of this Code, or inspector of the neighborhood protection division of the police department.”

Section 3. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect at 12:01 a.m. on the ninetieth day next following the date of its passage and approval by the Mayor.

PASSED AND APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Prepared by Legal Dept.

RDC:asw 06/01/2007

Requested by City Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection

L.D. File No. 0180600005001



Senior Assistant City Attorney

SUBJECT: Ordinance creating a new Article VIII to Chapter 34 of Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, providing for the creation of a Public Safety Video Program		Category # *	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8020
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Police Department		Origination Date May 31, 2007		Agenda Date JUN 06 2007 JUN 13 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  T. N. Oettmeier, Acting Chief of Police	Council Districts affected: All			
	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:			
For additional information contact: M. I. Montalvo, Exec. Assistant Chief, Support Operations Phone: (713) 308-1840				
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an Ordinance creating Article VIII of Chapter 34 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, providing for the creation of a Public Safety Video Program				
Amount of Funding: No City Funding Required			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) N/A				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION The use of video cameras to monitor public rights-of way and areas prone to criminal activity has been effective in reducing the incidence of violent and nonviolent crime. Moreover, the use of video cameras to monitor activity around water treatment plants, airports and venues attracting large crowds can be an effective deterrent to terrorism. Video systems can assist in directing police resources in the case of an active pursuit, can serve as an investigative tool in solving crimes, and by the placement of signage announcing the presence of cameras, can deter crime and make the public feel safer. Such systems are already in use by a number of major municipalities, including Chicago and London. The proposed ordinance will create a framework for cooperative agreements between the Houston Police Department, the Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security and qualified private or public sector entities to utilize video camera systems to deter and investigate crime. The Public Safety Video Program provides that the requesting private sector or governmental entity will purchase, install and maintain cameras in accordance with HPD specifications and City Code requirements. The Police Department will use the video feed to monitor public rights-of-way and, with the approval of the property owner, limited areas of private property that are commonly open to the public, such as parking lots. The video cameras will be programmed in a manner such that there will be no viewing of areas where there is an expectation of privacy, such as the interior of residential buildings. The monitoring of the live feed will be limited to the extent that HPD manpower levels will allow, with no expectation or guarantee of continuous monitoring. The digitally stored images will be maintained for approximately seven days, unless needed for a specific criminal investigation. Access to the digitally stored images will be subject to the Texas Public Information Act.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

City of Houston Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE CREATING A NEW ARTICLE VIII TO CHAPTER 34 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE CREATION OF A PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO PROGRAM; MAKING OTHER FINDINGS AND PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE SUBJECT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * *

WHEREAS, the widespread use of video cameras to monitor public rights-of-way and areas prone to criminal activity has been shown to measurably reduce the incidence of violent and nonviolent crimes; and

WHEREAS, the ability to use video cameras to monitor activity around water treatment plants, sports venues, airports, and other significant public and private venues and critical infrastructure is an effective deterrent to terrorism and street crime and promotes public safety; and

WHEREAS, use of video cameras to monitor public rights-of-way and areas prone to criminal activity reduces the fear of crime and enhances the feeling of public safety; and

WHEREAS, when a criminal act does occur, video cameras often capture the perpetrators in the act of committing the crime, thereby enabling responding officers to know what is happening where and who is involved, thus leading to quick identifications and arrests; and

WHEREAS, more than 20 cities in the United States have implemented video camera systems to supplement reduced police resources; and

WHEREAS, the implementation of such systems in said cities has enhanced security at an affordable cost, provided a ready source of video evidence for criminal

prosecution, enhanced investigations, and tracked suspects, leading to dramatic decreases in the incidence of serious crimes; and

WHEREAS, video cameras can play an integral role in Homeland Security by improving public safety personnel response and by reducing first responder risk of injury; and

WHEREAS, the Houston Police Department desires to enter into cooperative relationships with other governmental entities and segments of the private sector to implement a video camera program on public rights-of-way and appropriate portions of public or private property accessible to the general public and identified by the Houston Police Department as prone to criminal activity; and

WHEREAS, the Houston Police Department and the City's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security desire to incorporate said commitments of the public and private sectors into an overall public safety video program funded in part by a grant from the Federal Department of Homeland Security designed to accomplish the aforementioned goals and objectives in the furtherance of the public safety, mobility, and homeland security; **NOW, THEREFORE**,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are determined to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That Chapter 34 of the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas, is hereby amended by adding new Article VIII to read as follows:

"ARTICLE VIII. PUBLIC SAFETY VIDEO PROGRAM

Sec. 34-200. Program created.

There is hereby created within the police department the Public Safety Video Program (the 'program').

Sec. 34-201. Purpose.

The purpose of the program shall be to create a framework for cooperative participation between qualified governmental entities, qualified members of the private sector, the police department, and the city's Office of Public Safety and Homeland Security, for the purchase, installation, operation, and maintenance of a coordinated, integrated system of video cameras and camera monitors, designed and utilized to protect critical infrastructure and other potential targets of terrorism, provide situational awareness for police and fire first responders, deter and prevent crime, reduce the fear of crime, assist in criminal investigation and the generation of evidence for criminal prosecution, and to generally detect criminal activity as viewed from the public rights-of-way and appropriate portions of private property accessible to the general public and identified by the police department as prone to criminal activity within the city. The camera system authorized herein shall be used for monitoring activity occurring on the city's public rights-of-way and on those portions of public and private property for which approval has been given by the property owner, which are accessible to the general public, where there is no reasonable expectation of privacy, and which have been identified by the police department as prone to criminal activity.

Sec. 34-202. Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Applicant means a governmental entity or a member or members of the private sector, consisting of businesses or property owners' associations, that express an interest in participating in the program by completing an application and by taking all other steps as required herein to participate in the program.

Business means a recognized legal entity actively engaged in a trade, occupation, profession or other lawful commercial activity; the term shall include any lawful organization, such as a corporation, partnership, or other similar entity.

Chief of police means the chief of police of the city or his duly designated representative.

Department means the city's police department.

Field of view means that vista which shall be subject to monitoring by an individual video camera used in the program. For purposes of the program, the field of view shall be limited to that portion of the city's rights-of-way identified for monitoring by the department and/or that portion of public or private property for which such monitoring has been approved in writing in advance by the property owner. To be subject to such monitoring, the portions of public or private property included in the program must be accessible to the general public to the extent there is no reasonable expectation of privacy, such as parking lots, shall not include the interior of any structure, and shall consist of those areas identified by the department as prone to criminal activity.

Governmental entity means any unit of Federal, state or local government; for purposes of this article, a governmental entity shall include the Houston Port Authority, the Metropolitan Transit Authority, and the Downtown Management District or other similar management district.

Property owners' association means that entity as defined in Section 204.004 of the State Property Code.

Program means the public safety video program.

Public way or rights-of way shall be as defined in section 40-121 of this Code.

Site means the location where each video camera is mounted.

Video camera means each camera used in monitoring the field of view meeting the technical requirements established by the department, including the camera itself and any attachments, brackets, supports, or other peripherals necessary to mounting and scanning the camera.

Video camera feed, live feed, camera feed, camera signal, or other similar expression means that electronic signal produced by and emanating from the action of each video camera, transmitted to the department, and displayed on department monitors.

Video camera system or system means the total network of video cameras, computer hardware, computer software, transmission system, monitors, recorders, and other peripherals utilized in the program.

Sec. 34-203. Application for participation.

(a) The chief of police is hereby authorized to prepare an application in such form as shall be consistent with the requirements of this article for the participation of qualified members of the public and private sector in the program.

(b) As a minimum, the application shall require the following:

- (1) Applicant's name, telephone number, and email address;
- (2) Applicant's type of entity (governmental entity, business, or property owners' association);
- (3) Applicant's mailing address and street address of main office;
- (4) Location of property to be used in siting the camera;
- (5) A description of applicant's interest in the property where the camera would be sited, *i.e.*, fee ownership, leasehold interest, or otherwise, and supporting evidence thereof;
- (6) A detailed description of the business or activity conducted at the site, including normal hours of operation;
- (7) Any other information the chief of police deems appropriate.

(c) The applicant shall also be required to make the following representations and accept the following obligations as part of the application:

- (1) That the person completing the application is authorized to do so and to legally bind the applicant to the representations made in the application.
- (2) That the applicant agrees at its sole cost and expense to purchase, install, and maintain cameras conforming with the technical standards and requirements of the department.

- (3) That the applicant will, at its sole cost and expense, comply with all city codes, rules, regulations, and other requirements and will obtain all necessary permits as part of the process of installation of the camera.
- (4) That the applicant will, at its sole cost and expense, pay all monthly charges associated with the operation of the camera, transmission system, monitors, and other peripherals, including the cost of power, maintenance, parts replacement, etc.
- (5) That the applicant will, in accordance with the department's technical standards and requirements, and at its sole cost and expense, pay any and all costs associated with the transmission of the camera feed to the department's monitoring station, including any wireless, telephone, or other similar transmission cost.
- (6) That the applicant will, at its sole cost and expense, pay the cost of a camera monitor, computer hardware, computer software, recorders, and associated peripheral equipment for use by the department and conforming with the technical standards and requirements of the department.
- (7) That the applicant recognizes and agrees that the control of the field of view and the general operation of the camera will lie exclusively with the department, and that the live feed will be received, reviewed, and recorded exclusively by the department.
- (8) That the applicant recognizes and agrees that the live feed will be monitored by the department at such hours and with such staffing levels as the department in its sole discretion shall determine is appropriate, and that the department in no way represents that the live feed will be monitored (a) on a continuous basis, or (b) on any particular day, or (c) at any particular interval or hour of the day.
- (9) That the applicant recognizes and agrees that the department reserves the right at any time to change or modify the program as the department deems appropriate, or to terminate applicant's participation in the program at any time and for any reason, without recourse by applicant.

- (10) That if the applicant is terminated from participation in the program by the department, or if the applicant voluntarily withdraws from the program, the applicant shall as soon as possible and at applicant's sole cost and expense remove any equipment encroaching into the city's rights-of-way and repair any damage to the rights-of-way associated with said removal. The department shall return to applicant any equipment in its possession, such as monitors or cameras, but shall not be required to remove imbedded peripherals or computer software, nor return any recordings of live feed.

(d) At the sole discretion and choice of the applicant, the applicant may request, and shall be required to authorize if such request is approved, the extension of the video camera field of view to include portions of the applicant's property. By signing the application, the applicant acknowledges and agrees that the only portions of applicant's property subject to monitoring will be those portions accessible to the public, such as parking lots, will not include the interior of any structure, and shall consist of those areas identified by the department, in its sole discretion, as areas prone to criminal activity.

(e) The applicant's representative shall sign the application agreeing to the terms, conditions, and representations contained in the application.

Sec. 34-204. Review and approval of application.

(a) In reviewing each application the department shall determine if the proposed applicant and camera site are appropriate for inclusion in the program. In doing so, the department may consider the following:

- (1) The completeness of the application;
- (2) The appropriateness of the proposed site;
- (3) The availability of departmental staffing for performing the monitoring activities;
- (4) The promptness with which the applicant can meet the department's deadlines for installation of the camera and monitor into the system;
- (5) Any other criteria related to the efficacy of the program that the department deems appropriate.

(b) The department will conduct a feasibility study to (1) determine if it is technologically feasible to integrate the proposed camera placement into the department transmission/monitoring system and (2) determine if the camera placement and field of view will monitor a public right-of-way or portion of public or private property that merits the monitoring.

(c) The chief of police is authorized, based on his review of the application and the representations and promises made therein, the results of the feasibility study, and any other information he deems relevant or appropriate, to accept and approve the applicant for participation in the program; to deny the application; or to accept and approve the applicant subject to such conditions as the chief of police shall specify. The chief of police is not required to approve any application which the chief of police determines is not in the best interest of the program or the city.

Sec. 34-205. Technical requirements.

The department shall establish technical specifications and standards for all equipment, apparatus, and software used in the program.

Sec. 34-206. Use of city right-of-way authorized.

The department is hereby authorized to utilize those portions of the city's rights-of-way where such use is necessary to accommodate the siting of a camera or part of the transmission system as part of the program. Before any public right-of-way may be used, the department shall consult with the city engineer and the city legal department to determine if the proposed use of the right-of-way will impair the city's primary use of said right-of-way or pose any legal issues with regard to the city's right to so use said right-of-way. Any installation of any program equipment in the right-of-way must be approved in advance by the city engineer and the chief of police.

Sec. 34-207. Operation.

(a) The chief of police may establish rules and regulations for the implementation of the program.

(b) The video camera system is to be installed as a matter of public safety. Its primary use will be as an adjunct in conducting law enforcement investigations and in deterring crime. It is to be installed at the direction of the department and it is to be installed and operated in a manner such that the only locations subject to monitoring are those for which prior approval has been given by the property owner, are accessible to the general public

(e.g., parking lots) such that there is no reasonable expectation of privacy, and are areas identified by the department as prone to criminal activity.

(c) The control and operation of the camera, the choice of the field of view, the control of the live feed, the transmission of the live feed, and the monitoring and recording of the live feed shall be exclusive to the department.

(d) The live feed will be monitored by the department at such times and such frequency as the department shall determine is appropriate, to the extent permitted by staffing levels and other considerations. The department shall be under no obligation to any applicant to monitor the live feed for any duration, frequency, or at any time.

(e) The live feed will be digitally stored for a time period determined by the department to be administratively valuable to the department. Any portion of the stored images recorded for a specific criminal investigation will be maintained pursuant to the applicable records retention schedule, and as the department shall in its discretion determine.

(f) Digitally stored images will be available to the public, including program participants, only pursuant to the parameters of the Texas Public Information Act.

Sec. 34-208. Criminal investigations.

This article shall not be construed to limit or restrict the use of surveillance cameras by the department as part of any criminal investigation.”

Section 3. That if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of this Ordinance to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, invalid, or unenforceable, neither the remaining portions of this Ordinance nor their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness, invalidity or

unenforceability of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 4. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

APPROVED this ____ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary



Prepared by Legal Dept. _____
LWS:ps 06/04/07 Sr. Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police, Houston Police Department
LD File # _____

102

SUBJECT: Approval and adoption of the City of Houston Regular Speed Zone Ordinance. Amendment	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 8126
--	-------------------	-----------------------	------------------------------

FROM (Traffic & Transportation): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date May 18, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 05 2007 JUN 13 2007
---	---	---

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: All Districts
---	--

For additional information contact: Sam Acheson Phone: (713) 837-0545 Traffic and Transportation Division	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #2006-1099 Adopted November 1, 2006
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve and adopt amendments to the City's Regular Speed Zone Ordinance.

Amount and Source of Funding: NA	F&A Budget:
---	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Regular Speed Zones Ordinance establishes the limits and directions for Regular speed zones throughout the City. Table 1 lists new Regular Speed Zones which have been installed and/or changed following the completion of traffic studies. Table 2 is a listing of all Regular Speed Zones and includes the above installations and/or changes.

It is recommended that City Council approve the Regular Speed Zones dated May 2007. (Table 2)

Attachment(s)

xc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Waynette Chan
Gary Norman
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., PTOE
David C. Worley, PE.

FOR TABLE 2 SEE BACK UP FOR ITEM 26 ON JUNE 6, 07 OR CHOICE NET

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID #20RXC12
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: 

TABLE 1
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED</u>	<u>CMD:</u>
AIRPORT BLVD	SOUTH FREEWAY TO ALMEDA RD	NEW	45MPH	D
BLACKHAWK	ALMEDA GENOA TO FUQUA	NEW	40MPH	E
E FM 1960	237 FT EAST OF CARVER TO 2250 FT EAST OF CARVER	55MPH	50MPH	B
E. OREM DR	MYKAWA RD TO MARTIN LUTHER KING BLVD.	NEW	40MPH	D
E. OREM DR.	MARTIN LUTHER KING BLVD TO CULLEN BLVD	NEW	35MPH	E
KENSWICK DR	HUMBLE-WESTFIELD DR/FM1960A TO VOLTA DR.	30MPH	35MPH	B
KENSWICK DR	VOLTA DR TO 500 FT NORTH OF WILL CLAYTON PARKWAY	30MPH	45MPH	B
KENSWICK DR	500 FT NORTH OF WILL CLAYTON PARKWAY TO WILL CLAYTON PARKWAY	30MPH	35MPH	B
KINGWOOD PLACE DR.	NORTH PARK TO ROYSTON	NEW	40MPH	E

TABLE 1
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING BRANCH
REGULAR SPEED ZONES CHANGES

<u>STREET:</u>	<u>ZONE LIMITS:</u>	<u>EXISTING SPEED</u>	<u>PROPOSED SPEED</u>	<u>CMD:</u>
KINGWOOD PLACE DR.	ROYSTON TO KINGWOOD MEDICAL DR/BENTFORD	NEW	35MPH	E
N. HOUSTON ROSSLYN	528 FT SOUTH OF SMILINGWOOD TO W. LITTLE YORK	35MPH	40MPH	A
OREM DR	TELEPHONE RD TO MYKAWA RD	NEW	45MPH	E
PEARLAND PKWY	SOUTH SAM HOUSTON PARKWAY EAST SOUTH SERVICE ROAD TO CITY LIMIT(CLEAR CREEK)	NEW	50MPH	E
STATE HWY 6	CITYLIMIT(LONGENBAUGH) TO 898 FT SOUTH OF CLAY RD	NEW	40MPH	A
STATE HWY 6	898 FT SOUTH OF CLAY RD TO PINE FOREST	NEW	50MPH	A
STATE HWY 6	BUFFALO BAYOU TO WESTPARK	50MPH	45MPH	G
STATE HWY 6	WESTPARK TO CITY LIMIT(BEECHNUT)	50MPH	45MPH	G
W FM 1960	290 FT EAST OF GILDER TO CENTERLINE OF BURLINGTON NORTHERN SOUTHERN PACIFIC RAILROAD TRACKS	45MPH	40MPH	A

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7295

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Sole Respondent for Operation and Maintenance of the Pure Oxygen Plant for the Public Works and Engineering Department
TC-6-0767-20863

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2 Agenda Item

82 28

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

February 23, 2007

Agenda Date

JUN 13 2007
~~JUN 06 2007~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to the sole respondent, Air Products and Chemicals, Inc., in an amount not to exceed \$8,492,400.00 for operation and maintenance of the pure oxygen generating plant for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$8,492,400.00

F & A Budget

\$8,492,400.00 Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term, to Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. on its sole proposal in an amount not to exceed \$8,492,400.00 for the operation and maintenance of the pure oxygen generating plant at the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility for the Public Works and Engineering Department. This contract is for the operation and maintenance of the cryogenic pure oxygen plant, which provides oxygen for the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility.

The request for proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State bid laws and one proposal was received. The Strategic Purchasing Division conducted a thorough search for additional vendors who could perform these services. Those vendors surveyed indicated that they did not have the technology and expertise to produce liquid oxygen and maintain a facility such as the 69th Street Wastewater Treatment Facility.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supplies, materials, equipment, transportation, and supervision necessary to operate the oxygen plant as well as perform preventative and remedial maintenance services to the oxygen plant.

M/WBE Subcontracting

This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level. Air Products and Chemicals, Inc. has designated the following company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Subcontractor</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Facility Management Solutions, LLC.	Custodial Services	\$254,772.00

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

Buyer: Richard Morris

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

NDT

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
---------------	----------------------	----------------------

MS

WJL

3-2-07

plw

Date: 2/23/2007	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Sole Respondent for Operation and Maintenance of the Pure Oxygen Plant for the Public Works and Engineering Department TC-6-0767-20863	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY 2007	Out Years	Total
Public Works & Engineering	\$250,000.00	\$8,242,400.00	\$8,492,400.00

SUBJECT: Landscaping and Beautification of City Streets and Thoroughfares. WBS No. N-000675-0006-4	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 83 42
---	-----------------------	--

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date JUN 13 2007 JUN 08 2007
--	------------------------------------	---

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: A, B, D, G, H, & I <i>CMH</i>
--	--

For additional information contact: Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. <i>R.K.M.</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0452	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 01/17/90, 90-03
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating funds for landscaping and beautification of City thoroughfares.

Amount and Source of Funding:
\$209,043.82 from Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 *Per Ke 05/07/07*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: On January 17, 1990, Council passed Resolution No. 90-03 adopting a policy of landscaping in connection with City of Houston roadways and facility construction. The policy directs that up to a maximum of one percent of construction costs be expended for landscaping and beautification on major thoroughfare construction. There are ten roadway projects either completed or under construction that meet policy guidelines and will be ready for landscaping.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE/LOCATION: The following streets have been identified for landscaping:

No.	Project Description	Council District	Key Map	Amount
1.	Rehabilitation to Elysian Viaduct Bridge	H	493H,M	\$ 8,377.68
2.	Westpark Drive Bridge over HCFCD Unit No. D129-00-00 (CO No. 2)	G	488Z	\$ 314.22
3.	Woodway Bridge over Buffalo Bayou	G	491M	\$ 430.86
4.	Scott Street Paving from S. Acres to E. Orem	D	573G,L	\$ 39,182.10
5.	Intersection Improvements at Barker Cypress at Park Row	A	447W	\$ 2,847.47
6.	Central Street Grade Separation	I	535C,G	\$ 55,250.46
7.	West Little York Bridge over Vogel Creek	A	411T, X,Y,Z	\$ 8,490.96
8.	San Felipe from Chimney Rock to Yorktown	G	491P,Q	\$ 29,148.99
9.	Lyons Avenue from US 59 to Waco	B	494E,F	\$ 37,127.88
10.	Park Row from SH 6 to Eldridge	A	448W,X, Y	\$ 8,869.22
Total				\$ 190,039.84

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUC ID #20MLL44

F&A Director: <i>Budget</i> <i>Paul J. [Signature]</i>	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Joe Turner, Director Parks & Recreation Department	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division
---	--	--

Date	SUBJECT: Landscaping and Beautification of City Streets and Thoroughfares. WBS No. N-000675-0006-4	Originator's Initials JAK	Page 2 of 2
------	---	--	------------------------

Upon authorizing this appropriation, the Parks and Recreation Department will proceed with requesting Council's approval in awarding the landscaping contracts for beautification of the roadways. Funds for these contracts will be provided under this appropriation.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$209,043.82 including allowance for engineering, to be appropriated as follows: \$190,039.84 for landscaping contract services and \$19,003.98 for project management.



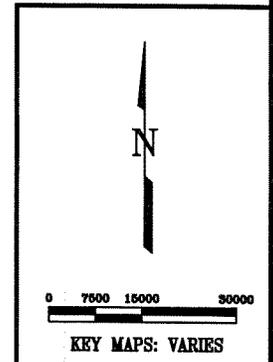
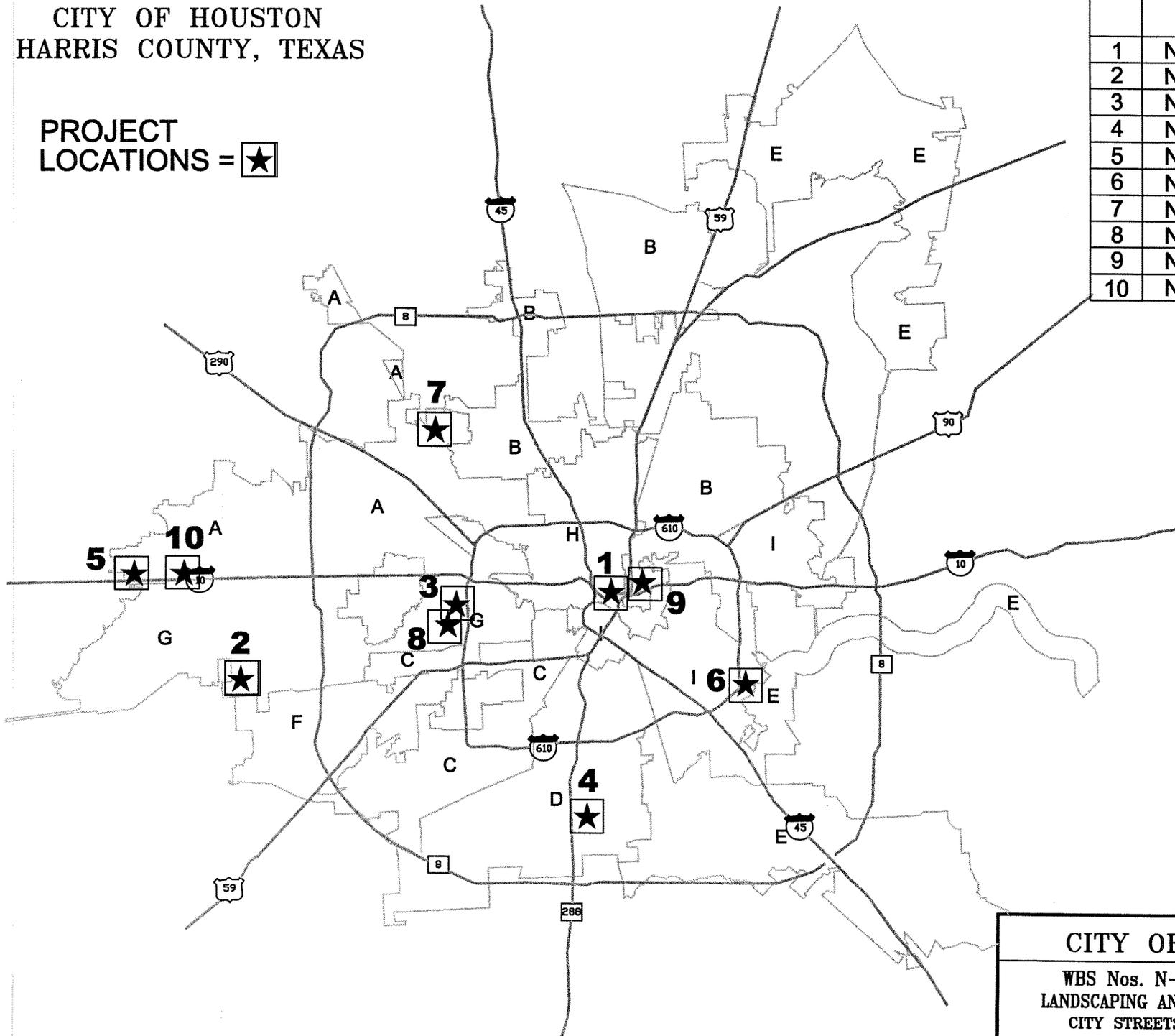
MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:AHH:ahh
S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Design\Projects\N0675\FY07\RCA.DOC

- C: Susan Bandy
- Carol Ellinger
- O. Craig Foster
- Velma Laws
- Marty Stein
- File – PARD – 1% Landscaping

CITY OF HOUSTON
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

PROJECT
LOCATIONS = ★

PROJECTS	
1	N-000445-0005-4
2	N-000557-0001-4
3	N-000611-0025-4
4	N-000618-0001-4
5	N-000650-0015-4
6	N-000676-0001-4
7	N-000687-0004-4
8	N-000750-0001-4
9	N-001305-0001-4
10	N-000723-0002-4



CITY OF HOUSTON
WBS Nos. N-000675-0006-4,
LANDSCAPING AND BEAUTIFICATION OF
CITY STREETS & THROUGHFARES
COUNCIL DISTRICTS: "A,C,D,F,G,&I"

84
JUN 13 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 0554

MOTION by Council Member Holm that the following item be postponed for one week:

Item 57 - Ordinance determining that the formal taking of competitive bids is not required for the work described herein; and awarding contract to TIBH Industries, Inc., for Trailer Repair Services for the Houston Police Department

Seconded by Council Member Khan and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Lovell, Green and Berry voting aye
Nays none
Council Member Brown absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 6th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 12, 2007.

City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7157

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Trailer Repair Services for the Police Department
S29-L22418

Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
84	57	53

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 08, 2007

Agenda Date

~~JUN 0 8 2007~~

~~MAY 3 0 2007~~

JUN 1 3 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to TIBH Industries, Inc. for trailer repair services in an amount not to exceed \$412,445.00 for the Police Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$412,445.00

F & A Budget

\$412,445.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term, to TIBH Industries, Inc. in an amount not to exceed \$412,445.00 for trailer repair services for the Police Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, tools, parts, facilities, supplies, equipment, transportation and supervision necessary to perform complete repair services for various types of horse, boat, utility and special duty trailers. The services will consist of mechanical repairs, electrical repairs, body repairs, sandblasting, painting and any other related services or alteration that may be deemed necessary.

TIBH Industries, Inc. employs people with disabilities. Three individuals with disabilities will provide services under this contract. Additionally, TIBH Industries, Inc. has committed, in writing, to priority hiring of disabled veterans from the Iraq, Afghanistan and Bosnia conflicts. The Police Department is satisfied with TIBH Industries, Inc.'s performance on current and previous contracts with the City.

The Texas Human Resources Code, Section 122.017 provides: A political subdivision of this state may purchase products or services for its user from private businesses through its authorized purchasing procedures, but may substitute equivalent products or services produced by persons with disabilities under the provisions of this chapter.

Attorney General of Texas Opinion No. JM-444 states that general statutes that require counties, cities, hospital districts and school districts to engage in competitive bidding in order to make certain purchases do not apply to purchases such as political subdivisions make pursuant to Section 122.017 of the Human Resources Code. TIBH Industries, Inc. has approved the contract specifications, services and the agency that will provide these services.

Buyer: Douglas Moore

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MPT

Date: 5/8/2007	Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Trailer Repair Services for the Police Department S29-L22418	Originator's Initials DM	Page 2 of 2
-------------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2007	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Police Department	\$8,400.00	\$404,045.00	\$412,445.00